

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal Hydraulics Phenomena Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, June 22, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-1546

Pages 1-300

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

**DO NOT REMOVE OFFICE COPY - RETAIN FOR
THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

TRO4

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 * * *

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
5 THERMAL HYDRAULICS SUBCOMMITTEE

6 * * *

7 MEETING

8 * * *

9 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

10 * * *

11 TUESDAY

12 JUNE 22, 2004

13 * * *

14
15 The Subcommittee met in Room T2B1 at Two
16 White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville,
17 Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Graham Wallis, Subcommittee
18 Chairman, presiding.

19 PRESENT

20 GRAHAM WALLIS	Subcommittee Chair
21 F. PETER FORD	ACRS Member
22 THOMAS S. KRESS	ACRS Member
23 VICTOR H RANSOM	ACRS Member
24 RALPH CARUSO	Designated Federal Official

25
NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF

2 RALPH ARCHITZEL NRR

3 MICHAEL JOHNSON NRR

4 ANGIE LAVRETTA NRR

5

6 ALSO PRESENT

7 TIM ANDREYCHEK Westinghouse

8 P. BLOMART Electricite de France

9 BOB BRYAN TVI

10 JOHN BUTLER NEI

11 JOHN CAVALO

12 MO DINGLER WCNOG/WOG

13 CHRIS HUTCHINS Westinghouse

14 BRUCE LeTELLIER Los Alamos National Lab

15 TONY PIETRANGELO NEI

16 GILL ZIGLER Aliva Science & Technology

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C O N T E N T SPAGE

Introduction, Chairman Wallis 4

Generic Safety Issue 191, Pressurized Water

Reactor Sump Performance:

Opening Remarks, Tony Petrangelo 8

Overview of Industry Evaluation Methodology,
Maurice Dingler 16

Industry Evaluation Methodology, Baseline
Evaluation, Tim Andreychek 44

Closing Remarks, Tony Petrangelo 94

French Sump Performance Experience
M. Blomart - EDF 181

Afternoon Opening Remarks
Michael Johnson 231

Overview of GSI-191 Plan and Schedule . . 241

Industry Sump Pump Evaluation 258

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now come to order, please.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena.

I am Graham Wallis, the Chairman of the Subcommittee. The subcommittee members in attendance are Tom Kress, Victor Ransom, and Peter Ford.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the staff's approach to resolution of several issues related to pressurized water reactor sump performance during a loss of coolant accident. The subcommittee will hear presentations by and hold discussions with representatives of the NRC Staff, the Nuclear Energy Institute, and other interested persons regarding this matter.

The subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant facts and issues, and formally proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee.

Ralph Caruso is the designated federal official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
2 this meeting previously published in the Federal
3 Register on June 14, 2004. A transcript of the
4 meeting is being kept and will be made available as
5 stated in the Federal Register notice.

6 It is requested that speakers first
7 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
8 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

9 We have not received any requests from
10 members of the public to make oral statements or
11 written comments.

12 Now, usually I like to proceed directly
13 with the meeting, but I do have a few introductory
14 remarks.

15 This appears to be a significant issue
16 which has been around for quite a long time, and it's
17 not just the group in this room that's interested in
18 it. There has been interest in the meatier and the
19 broader section of the public as well, and the ACRS
20 would like to do what it can to add value to the
21 resolution of this issue and help the staff reach the
22 right decision that can be clearly justified.

23 My understanding is that all we're asked
24 to do at the moment is to advise on the issuance of a
25 revised generic letter. There's nothing else which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ready for decision at this time. And I find that a
2 little puzzling because the generic letter requests
3 that calculations be made, analyses be made, and this
4 would seem to depend upon proper guidance about what
5 those calculations should be, how they should be
6 conducted, and particularly it depends on the NEI
7 guidance, which we're discussing today. We're getting
8 some introduction to it, but we're not evaluating it,
9 and we don't have any staff evaluation of that
10 guidance to talk about.

11 So I don't quite see -- maybe it will be
12 clear in the next couple of days -- how we can have a
13 generic letter without proper guidance about how to
14 make technical calculations, and we already stated
15 that the reg. guide really is not technical guidance.
16 We'll have a letter from the ACRS on that matter. It
17 simply says thou shall calculate a lot of things
18 without telling how to do it.

19 Now, this NEI guidance, I've had a look at
20 it, but I haven't had time to review it fully, and it
21 appears to be substantially changed since the last
22 draft that we reviewed. And it claims to be very,
23 very conservative, and so it would seem if it's very,
24 very conservative, it's going to be more conservative
25 than the Los Alamos study, which we already know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 predicted that quite a few plants would have to take
2 some action.

3 Okay, and so it would appear that the
4 result of all of this effort is going to be that many
5 PWRs will find that they are unable to pass to 5046
6 criteria in light of the new research information, and
7 it's quite clear if you read 5046 that some action is
8 immediately required in that case.

9 Now, if we reach the situation a couple of
10 years down the road, there's going to be a clamoring
11 to adopt a risk informed solution, and it would seem
12 to me that if that's going to be the solution to this
13 problem, we had better start it today instead of
14 spending a great deal of time on some deterministic
15 compliance approach, finding that it has all been
16 trumped by something else after we have done all of
17 this work.

18 So I would like to know perfectly clearly
19 very soon from the staff and NEI what is the future of
20 this risk informed approach and how it's going to play
21 into this overall game because the generic letter
22 seems to be directed entirely at a deterministic
23 compliance approach. At least it has changed to admit
24 now that there might be some sort of a backfit
25 implied.

1 There was something mysterious about the
2 original generic letter. It's referred in this
3 discussion of there being no backfit when it sort of
4 was rather clear this could be quite a large backfit
5 if the deterministic approach were applied.

6 Well, I'm sorry to take some of your time.
7 I'm looking forward to what Tony Petrangelo has to
8 tell us and invite him to address us.

9 MR. PETRANGELO: Good morning. I feel
10 like at the start of two days' worth of meetings on
11 sumps I need to say something like, "Are you ready for
12 some sump performance information?"

13 Well, my purpose today, just to kick off
14 the industry presentation on our evaluation guidance.
15 As Dr. Wallis noted, we did send an early draft to the
16 staff last October. There was a lot of work done in
17 the interim to get the staff the draft we sent on May
18 28th.

19 We're going to go through that draft in
20 some detail this morning. Let me at this point
21 introduce my colleagues here.

22 First, Mo Dingler from Wolf Creek and
23 representing the Westinghouse Owners Group. Mo is
24 going to give you an overview of the industry
25 evaluation guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Next will be Tim Andreychek from
2 Westinghouse. Tim is going to go over both the
3 baseline and what we call analytical refinements in
4 the evaluation methodology.

5 And then John Butler from NEI is going to
6 talk a little bit about the risk informed approach.

7 The risk informed piece is not as well
8 baked as the deterministic part at this point.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not as well baked?

10 MR. PETRANGELO: Not as well baked.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean it's half-
12 baked?

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. PETRANGELO: I think we're still in
15 the kitchen. We haven't put it in the oven yet.

16 We've only had a couple of discussions
17 with the staff on this. There have been some
18 different approaches on how to do this.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, and there will be
20 some time during all of this when we can take a break?

21 MR. PETRANGELO: Absolutely.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

23 MR. PETRANGELO: Absolutely. The other
24 thing I want to say about the risk informed approach
25 is that this is a very complex issue. We're doing a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanistic evaluation where before we had a simple
2 assumption; sump screen performance to 50 percent
3 blockage that practically all licensees have in their
4 licensing bases.

5 This is a complex issue, a lot of
6 phenomena, difficult to model and understand; and a
7 lot of uncertainty. So trying to do a probabilistic
8 approach to this suffers from the same ills that our
9 deterministic approach suffers from.

10 So I like what Dr. Wallis said in his
11 introductory remarks, and I think at this stage of the
12 game the ACRS can add great value to the resolution of
13 this issue because even though our schedule is
14 somewhat compressed and we're trying to meet the
15 Commission's deadline on this, there's still time to
16 make sure we do the right thing and work this smartly.

17 And the industry is committed to getting
18 the resolution on the timetable of the Commission set
19 forth, and we're working as hard as we can to try to
20 meet those dates, but we look forward to your feedback
21 and input to the evaluation guidance today and
22 tomorrow.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you just said,
24 Tony, was that you are now asked to do a mechanistic
25 analysis to replace the simple assumptions that we had

1 in the past, which were presumably in the regulations,
2 simple assumptions, where they were some acceptable
3 way to calculate, which was --

4 MR. PETRANGELO: There was an assumption
5 in the initial reg. guide.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the initial reg.
7 guide, right. And it seems to me this is an example
8 of where some simple assumption is made because of a
9 reluctance to do the analysis and the research, and
10 then later on comes back to bite you when you find
11 that if you had done the analysis your simple
12 assumption wouldn't have been very good.

13 This is an example of where doing research
14 ahead of time might have been a good idea.

15 MR. PETRANGELO: Well, I was in high
16 school in the '70s when that assumption was made.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

18 MR. PETRANGELO: I can't speak for the
19 people --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we might learn
21 from that. These simple assumptions sometimes come
22 back to bite you later on.

23 MR. PETRANGELO: They can, and I think at
24 the time I'm sure it was thought to be a conservative
25 assumption, okay, and it has taken years of research

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to, I think, raise the question again.

2 This was a USI before it was GSI and it
3 was closed out. So we're a learning industry, and I
4 think the NRC is a learning organization and we have
5 to take new information into account and do the right
6 thing. So that's where we're at today.

7 Now, let me get into my opening remarks
8 here. My remarks are structured around the
9 recommendations that were in the September 30th letter
10 from the ACRS to the NRC, and I think at that time the
11 context of this letter was you were reviewing Reg.
12 Guide 182, and you said the staff should go ahead and
13 issue it and work with us on our guidance. You noted
14 the complex phenomena and need for plant specific
15 assessments.

16 As I said before, we submitted a revised
17 guidance document on May 28th, and our purpose today
18 is to give you an overview of that guidance.

19 You acknowledged that the knowledge based
20 report captures all of the research that has been
21 done, but it was confusing and could not be used
22 directly as sump evaluation guidance.

23 Part of our effort, I think, is to address
24 the second part of this, trying to get an endorsement
25 from the staff that our guide os am acceptable way to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 address the functional requirements.

2 You noted all of the sub-bullets down
3 there and how hard this is to do. We've tried to
4 address each of these areas in the guidance on the
5 schedule laid out by the staff.

6 You're going to hear, I think, tomorrow
7 about the chemical effects testing that's being
8 planned. This is a large uncertainty in your sump
9 evaluation.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is not in your
11 guidance document.

12 MR. PETRANGELO: Not at the present time.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's another one of
14 these things which might come back to bite you.

15 MR. PETRANGELO: That's correct. But I
16 would note that there has been a very cooperative
17 effort between NRC Research, EPRI and the WOG to get
18 this testing, the protocol location.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think there was
20 a statement by either you or the authors of your
21 guidance that they do not believe that chemical
22 effects are important. It's one of these belief
23 things, is it?

24 MR. PETRANGELO: We hope it's not
25 important. We're optimistic that it's not important.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That was the problem
2 initially.

3 MR. PETRANGELO: That's why we have to do
4 the test.

5 MR. PETRANGELO: No, we have to do the
6 test.

7 This was another recommendation about the
8 uncertainties being so large that they could not care
9 what evaluation methodology you use, probabilistic or
10 deterministic. You could have wound up in the same
11 boat. So we need to think of other means to look at
12 this issue.

13 We structured our evaluation guidance and
14 methodology, and you noted the high degree of
15 conservatism in the baseline. It's really a way to
16 try to direct you at what issues are going to be
17 important for your plant, and then we'll talk about
18 some of the analytical refinements and plant specific
19 things one can put into that evaluation.

20 I think the risk informed cut also is one
21 degree of resolution finer to try to get a solution
22 that focuses on --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This question here which
24 is up there about alternative methods of cooling
25 really changes the risk, and if you just look at the

1 sump blockage issue, that first report that Los Alamos
2 put out, the risk could increase significantly.

3 But when you look at all of the things
4 plants can do to cool the core and put that into their
5 risk, it doesn't look so bad.

6 MR. PETRANGELO: No, it doesn't.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is an important
8 question.

9 MR. PETRANGELO: Yeah, and early on in our
10 discussions, we were considering, we though, some
11 fairly innovative solutions to try to address this
12 problem before you get to the sump screen. If you
13 never get the recirculation this problem goes away for
14 some of the more likely brinks.

15 Unfortunately we don't have enough time
16 for the schedule to work all of that out, and perhaps
17 later we can work on some of those issues, but at the
18 current time to respond to the schedule of general
19 letter, we just don't have enough time to work on some
20 of those more innovative solutions.

21 And you noted that we had given all of
22 these uncertainties a risk informed, more realistic,
23 lead conservative approach may be warranted. So,
24 again, we structured the guidance into kind of the
25 Option A, which is your traditional

1 deterministic/design basis methodology, worst case
2 assumption on top of worst case assumption, and I
3 think it compounds into a very, very grossly
4 conservative evaluation methodology.

5 The risk informed approach tries to use
6 realistic conservatism. Actually you'll hear about
7 two different approaches that we believe are both risk
8 informed. We don't think we have enough information
9 on what's happening from debris generation to
10 transport to the sumps to get our hands around this
11 probabilistically. We're having a hard enough time
12 doing it deterministically.

13 MEMBER KRESS: We thought we'd perhaps --
14 if you just look at the frequencies --

15 MR. PETRANGELO: Yes.

16 MEMBER KRESS: -- that you might just be
17 able to skip that part of it.

18 MR. PETRANGELO: Well, that's kind of what
19 we proposed.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

21 MR. PETRANGELO: Okay? Now, the staff has
22 looked at another approach that is more geared
23 towards mitigating sump screen clogging, the use of
24 more active --

25 MEMBER KRESS: Well, if your frequencies

1 don't get you out of it and you go to the mitigation
2 part.

3 MR. PETRANGELO: Right, right. But I'll
4 call the industry approach the realistically
5 conservative approach. We took the same framework
6 that's in the deterministic methodology, with all of
7 the analytical refinements that are in our
8 supplemental guidance, and then looked at where we
9 could make some of the assumptions, the key
10 assumptions more realistically conservative. Okay?
11 And John will go into that in great detail.

12 And we had a meeting with the staff on
13 this last week. Again, we've only had a couple of
14 meetings since March. Unfortunately, because of the
15 expert elicitation on 5046 for pipe breaks and
16 frequencies isn't complete, we kind of got at least
17 one of our hands tied behind our back on this. I
18 think in that effort there's a peer review that will
19 be done of the expert elicitation, kind of the peer
20 review of the peer review.

21 MEMBER KRESS: But you know, you couldn't
22 just make a leap of faith and say, well, the
23 frequencies that they developed might be the final
24 ones we're going to come up with and tart from that.

25 MR. PETRANGELO: You could, and we do that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a certain extent with I think enough confidence
2 that even in the final expert elicitation when the
3 NUREG is published, that there will be some buffer
4 there. I wouldn't even call it leap of faith. I
5 think we can with reasonable certainty make a cut,
6 right, and John will go into that in some detail.

7 And our discussions with the staff are
8 ongoing.

9 MEMBER KRESS: And that's the only place
10 you're going to get some frequencies that you can
11 justified.

12 MR. PETRANGELO: I think so.

13 Okay. With that I want to turn it over to
14 Mo Dingler for the overview of the guidance document.

15 MR. DINGLER: I'm going to have John help
16 me because every time I touch a different computer I
17 screw it up. So I lose all of the presentation. So
18 my people after me will be hurt by that.

19 I'm Mo Dingler, and I represent WCNOG,
20 Wolf Creed, and the WOG.

21 What I want to do in this presentation is
22 give you an 80,000 foot level of what we submitted in
23 May. We have presentations going on there with Tim
24 and John. I'll give you more detail on that. So what
25 I want to do is I'll go over our objective of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 methodology. We did submit one in October of last
2 year. We revised it considerably when we submitted it
3 in May.

4 What we want to do is provide a suggested
5 consistent framework with plant specific inputs, which
6 allow for plant specific applications. You'll see in
7 an upcoming slide there's complications where the Ps
8 at the boilers didn't have.

9 Also this allows for utilities to perform
10 a conservative evaluation of the containment sump
11 performance.

12 A little on the background. We wanted to
13 get into multiple staff addressing. We wanted to
14 address each phase we think is important to us to
15 postulate a break, the size, the type, location
16 dependent, what kind of termination of debris
17 generation, how much is generated, the types, the
18 size, evaluation of transport, what's holed up. This
19 is where it's highly dependent on plant designs.

20 I think you've got 67 plants out there and
21 probably 64 of them are totally different; makes some
22 complications. Postulated scenarios, some plants have
23 safety grip grand coolers so that they don't go to
24 recirc. on the main steam and feedwater break.

25 So, I mean, sometimes you've got to worry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about those.

2 Incorporation of contributor factors,
3 latent debris. How much dirt or we call dust bunnies
4 that are in containment starting out? Spray wash-
5 down.

6 And then what we want to do with the
7 bottom line is calculation of the screen deposits and
8 resulting head losses to maintain the kind of
9 margin•--

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But this postulated
11 break includes presumably the up-stream conditions,
12 too, and the pressure and the enthalpies and all of
13 that kind of stuff. So a steam line break is
14 different from a main loop break.

15 MR. DINGLER: That's correct, and we get
16 into that.

17 In other words, as I said, consideration
18 as we looked into the methodology, a high degree of
19 variable between plants. As I said, I think there's
20 about 64 or 65 different brands out there on that.
21 Some sumps are inside the crane wall, the bioshield.
22 Some are outside, a whole variety of that.

23 We also looked at plants, the type
24 insulation. Each plant would maybe have a different
25 type, different quantities of insulation. So you had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this variety.

2 We looked at the methodology and what we
3 wanted to sue, and what we did was we built in the
4 conservatives that account for these uncertainties
5 that we have on plant specifics.

6 We also looked at developing Section 3,
7 which is the baseline, and the Section 4 in the four
8 major steps. We want to look at debris generation.
9 We looked at break location, break size and break
10 type, zone of influence or zone of destruction caused
11 by the break, the re-characteristic. Latent debris is
12 what we considered already in containment when we
13 start.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, the number you have
15 for that seemed to me small compared with the number
16 which my colleague Jack Sieber had in his presentation
17 to the Commission.

18 MR. DINGLER: I wasn't aware, Dr. Graham.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The number, the number
20 for latent debris that you were assuming seemed to be
21 small. It was one of the points that Dr. Sieber made
22 about the possibility for latent debris being quite
23 significant.

24 MR. DINGLER: What we did on this one, I
25 don't know which one he looked at, the October one or

1 the one in May. October we assumed 150 --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One hundred fifty
3 sounded small to me compared with the number that Dr.
4 Sieber had.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, I think he had what,
6 580?

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He had several hundred.

8 MR. DINGLER: Several hundred? So what we
9 did was we gave a pathology how to calculate that by
10 taking swipes in that and calculate the surface area,
11 both vertical, horizontal, and that to come up with
12 that. So we have not really at this point given a
13 maximum loading at this point because we saw the same
14 thing.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does this include
16 transient stuff which is in there because of
17 maintenance and so on?

18 MR. DINGLER: We looked at that, and we
19 looked at the plant procedures. What we're looking
20 at, they have FME requirements. So when they get done
21 with the maintenance criteria, they make a log and
22 make sure that stuff goes out.

23 So we're saying that's a short period of
24 maintenance activity, and we're not considering those
25 what we call transients, I think, Dr. Graham.

1 MEMBER KRESS: I take it from these four
2 steps that you're looking at downstream effects in
3 case it penetrates.

4 MR. DINGLER: That's a separate section,
5 and that's Chapter 7, and I'll get into that in a
6 minute.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

8 MR. DINGLER: What this was is the four
9 steps to get your head loss, and that's what we
10 started out and we added some other stuff based on
11 comments from you guys and the staff and the industry.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Are the containments
13 periodically washed down?

14 MR. DINGLER: Some containments are washed
15 down prior to start-up after an outage. I know all
16 plants do a complete walk-down to make sure that FME
17 or foreign materials are accounted for. With less
18 attention there's more additional walk-downs going on
19 now, but some plants do do a wash-down, but not all of
20 them at this point.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: is there a question why
22 all of them don't?

23 MR. DINGLER: I can't answer that. I know
24 some plants don't want to do it and worry about the
25 electricals and stuff like that and have water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dripping. Other plants have done evaluations.

2 MR. PETRANGELO: When the bulletin came
3 out last year, one of the interim actions one could
4 take, given that we hadn't developed the guidance on
5 the plant specific evaluations yet, there were several
6 compensatory actions. One of them went to insure that
7 your containment was very clean after an outage, and
8 those responses were all back on the docket to the
9 Commission.

10 So I think the staff is in a good position
11 to know who's doing it and who's not. I'm pretty sure
12 that the cleanliness in containment is, again, a
13 higher priority than it was before.

14 MR. DINGLER: And I know for my sake in a
15 couple of plants they did additional sweeps and not
16 wash-down exactly, but actually went in, did some
17 sweeping, and went in to areas that were very
18 infrequently visited, and did clean-up and made sure
19 the debris was out of those also.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: In cases where, you know,
21 the recircs have been called into action, has the
22 residual dirt or whatever you will, dust bunnies, been
23 a factor in plugging?

24 MR. DINGLER: To my knowledge, no.

25 PARTICIPANT: They've never been called

1 into action.

2 MR. DINGLER: By themselves, no. It's
3 like you put dirt on a filter for your furnace in
4 that. It does collect. So we have to look at that in
5 combination with other debris that's generated.

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: Ralph Architzel of the
7 staff.

8 As far as we know, there's never been a
9 recirculation demand.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: I thought there were
11 several plants where they've --

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: BWRs have been the
13 precursors, but not for PWRs, where they've had these
14 events that raise this issue, but not for pressurized
15 water reactors.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: I see.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: The only thing we've seen
18 is inadvertent spray actuations of the Ps.

19 MEMBER FORD: Just looking forward on your
20 presentation, I notice under debris generation, you
21 don't discuss this category interactions in the
22 formation of your --

23 MR. DINGLER: That's a separate slide, and
24 I'll get into that. That's not --

25 MEMBER FORD: That does come later?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DINGLER: That comes later. You need
2 to go about five more slides down and I'll get to it.

3 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

4 MR. DINGLER: But you're right.

5 We broke it down in these four steps into
6 two areas. The baseline, which you've heard some
7 comments, is a common, conservative approach that
8 plants may use. What we want to do with this one is
9 completion of the baseline. The plants will either
10 indicate adequate NPSH or look and see what's the
11 driver that appropriate action is needed in the
12 refinement area.

13 It may be an analyzed refinement or
14 analytical refinements. It might be plant mods or a
15 combination of both. A lot of plants will probably do
16 both.

17 The analytical refinements, or at least
18 some of you may have had in the October one,
19 supplemental guidance, we interchanged those. We
20 finally stuck on analytical refinements.

21 We want to use and give some options, but
22 still more realistic there, but still conservative to
23 accomplish and have a combination of inputs, both
24 design and method revision.

25 I go over a little to the baseline Section

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 3. We've got a Section 3, 4, 5; 6 is risk informed,
2 and 7, and I've got a slide for each one of those, and
3 some of these questions on chemical effects will get
4 me into that.

5 The section 3, what we want to do is we
6 wanted, and this is the baseline, is pick the maximum
7 debris generation location, the maximum debris that
8 can be generated. We took the brake size or brake
9 type any way up from a break of a small pipe all the
10 way up to the main loop, double guillotine on the main
11 loop.

12 Zone of influence, we want to look at
13 spherical, the radius space on a minimum insulation
14 destruction pressure. So if you have five different
15 types of insulation and the destruction pressure
16 goes -- I'll just make it up -- one to five, one being
17 least, we assume that whole sphere radius is based on
18 one, and so everything in that sphere is gone..

19 Debris characteristics in the baseline, we
20 wanted to look at only two types of debris
21 characteristics. So we've said we've got them large
22 and small. Smaller is four by four, and below. Large
23 is anything above four by four.

24 Latent debris. We're finding that at
25 plants it may not be or are generally not considered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a major contributor, but we've got to look at it. So
2 we asked the man to talk the total laying debris in
3 containment. Instead of coming up with a figure, we
4 give them an example of how to calculate that.

5 We're setting some debris characteristics,
6 and we tweaked it. RES is doing some additional
7 research on that that is supposed to --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can I ask you something
9 generally about all of this? I mean, yes, you'd like
10 to do all of this, but how much do you know about all
11 of these things. Do you know the size of the debris?
12 What's the knowledge base for determining the size of
13 the debris? Is it good enough?

14 If you're making assumptions about these
15 things, what's it based on?

16 MR. DINGLER: In the refinement, we
17 actually had some test data of debris characteristics.
18 So we're going to use that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But in the baseline you
20 used some extreme, worst case or something?

21 MR. DINGLER: That's correct, and what we
22 did is looked at what kind of grating most places
23 have.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you take the worst
25 size that the debris could possibly have and use that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that what you do?

2 MR. DINGLER: We take --

3 PARTICIPANT: That's correct.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's all transported?

5 MR. DINGLER: We say all of the fines are
6 transported.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All of them. Okay.

8 MR. DINGLER: All of the fines, four by
9 four, goes and transports to the sump screen.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

11 MR. DINGLER: So you can see four by
12 four --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're not really
14 relying on research work. You're making the worst
15 case assumption in every one of these categories?

16 MR. DINGLER: Yes, we're trying to make
17 the worst case.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

19 MR. DINGLER: You can see how on the
20 baseline.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, in terms of latent
22 debris, do you consider all of the paint eventually
23 to --

24 MR. DINGLER: We're considering paint as
25 a separate debris sources. So we're considering that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and we're looking at what's in the sphere of influence
2 or what kind of debris is generated in the sphere of
3 influence. For the baseline we're saying that all
4 non-qualified, all non-DBA tested, acceptable -- those
5 nice words -- all is --

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Is there a
7 characterization of all these different types of waste
8 that you're considering, you know, what they are
9 specifically?

10 MR. DINGLER: We have a little section.
11 Codeines are separate from -- we define latent debris,
12 and we say codeine is another debris source like
13 insulation is another debris source.

14 MEMBER FORD: Things like labels and
15 stuff?

16 MR. DINGLER: Labels is part of -- labels
17 is latent debris, and that's spelled out in our
18 methodology. If we define what we consider latent
19 debris, if I understand your question, sir. The only
20 thing we've said not latent debris is coatings,
21 insulation, and stuff like that, and we wanted to
22 treat them separately.

23 MEMBER FORD: When that definitively,
24 "generally not considered a major contributor," is
25 there data to support that conclusion at this stage?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DINGLER: We've had some plants that
2 run. Some of it has done rough. The amount of
3 quantities that we have, let's say it's even 200 or
4 300 pounds. When you're looking at a fiber plant that
5 has maybe 100,000 square feet, and this is really in
6 a small bug dust

7 MEMBER FORD: But if that's an area of
8 poundage, that doesn't tell you anything about the
9 blockage.

10 MR. DINGLER: It's piping insulation that
11 goes. Like if you have an RR in my plant, latent
12 debris may or may not drive for a pressure drop. If
13 you have a fiber plant, a lot of latent debris may
14 drive you to a pressure drop. In the fiber plant, a
15 lot of latent debris may drive you to a pressure drop.
16 In the thin benefacts and that, we're looking at that
17 also.

18 What we're saying here is we've got to
19 consider it, but it may not as we look at here are the
20 insulations and the coatings. It may not be a driver
21 for some plants. Some plants it may be. But with the
22 extra degree of the bulletin coming out, our
23 containments are getting cleaner and cleaner as we go
24 on.

25 Does that answer your question, sir?

1 Debris transport. For the baseline we
2 looked at use in transport logic trees, and Tim will
3 have a slide showing what we consider the logic tree.

4 We want to quantify what's captured and on
5 transport in the logic tree. We want to address
6 washdown, erosion, and pulled transport.

7 We use NUREG CR-6224 for head loss
8 correlation. We want to look at the effects of debris
9 composition and materials properties, and we want to
10 look at thin bed effect.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does this NUREG take
12 account of the newest Los Alamos work on combinations
13 of different types of debris?

14 PARTICIPANT: In those, yes they do.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They had some really
16 weird characteristics.

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: But the correlation
18 provides for the capability of taking into account
19 whatever the different material characteristics are.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it can be adapted?

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, sir.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Fit the latest data?

23 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That is correct.

24 MR. DINGLER: And you look at it in the
25 refinement that we have in initial correlations that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 come out for fiber only.

2 MEMBER FORD: But if this NUREG 6224 is
3 the baseline for you making your case here, you
4 technical case, just how sure are you that it is
5 valid?

6 I mean, you're basing your whole analysis
7 on that correlation; is that correct?

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

9 MEMBER FORD: So how sure are you that
10 that correlation is correct. We're not seeing R
11 squared value. I mean quantitatively how sure are you
12 that it's a good correlation?

13 MR. DINGLER: We believe from the test
14 that went into 6224 and the test at Los Alamos has
15 proved that the correlations that we have in there are
16 applicable to us.

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It is a semi-theoretical
18 correlation that provides for inputting different
19 material property characteristics, and even the most
20 recent testing that was performed by Los Alamos for
21 calcium silicate does indicate that the correlation
22 can be used within limits of data that are typically
23 representative of what we expect to see in our plants.

24 So we believe that that correlation is,
25 indeed, valid for the purposes that we're attempting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to use it for based on not only the data from the
2 boiling water reactors, but also more recent, other
3 databases that have been used in the development to
4 provide input for the correlation and check it against
5 major values.

6 MR. DINGLER: As Tim says, there's a
7 correlation, let's say, for calcium silicate. We say
8 that correlation falls apart by the 20 percent calcium
9 silicate. So we say in the document we cannot use
10 6224 correlation for anything above a 20 percent
11 contribution of calcium silicate.

12 So we put those restrictions to make sure
13 it is applicable.

14 MEMBER FORD: The reason why I'm pushing
15 this, I come from earlier the corrosion area, and
16 invariably you have a Murphy's Law relationship that
17 I think kills you in the end. You've got, "Oh, dear.
18 That was an outlier."

19 And in terms in the long run it wasn't an
20 outlier. so that's why I'm asking this question. How
21 sure are you about that correlation in terms of the
22 worst case scenario you might have, which invariably
23 is going to occur some time or other.

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, there are limits of
25 applicability in any correlation, and we try to

1 establish what the elements of applicability are
2 within the guidance so that the correlation is not
3 misused.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think this is
5 the correlation that Los Alamos said in their report.
6 We quoted it in our letter: needs modification. Then
7 you have taken account of those modifications?

8 MR. DINGLER: That's correct.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

10 MR. DINGLER: What we did in the
11 refinement or supplemental guidance, we want to use
12 more realistic, but still conservative break
13 locations. We've had the document, used General
14 Letter 8711. The break size, the break type was still
15 going from small break bovines all the way up to the
16 main loop, double guillotine break.

17 The zone of influence, instead of using
18 the lowest destruction pressure, we'd give our option
19 and let me them use material specific ZIOlize more
20 work so that you had a break. You may have to have
21 three different types of insulation. So you have
22 three different types of ZOIs.

23 The directed jet is a free flowing
24 expandage out of the break, use of ANSI and ANS 58.2,
25 1988 criteria.

1 This is one of the questions you gave me
2 before, was to bring characteristics. We looked at
3 what kind of test data was out there to find the
4 debris characteristics. We're using that in there
5 instead of just saying one is large, and that's fine.

6 Debris transport, we gave two alternatives
7 in the nodal network model, which is open flow
8 channels for the civil engineering people, and
9 computation fluid dynamics. Computer analysis.

10 Head loss, we talked a little about that.
11 It again uses NUREG 6224 and also uses some existing
12 correlations which came out, which is the all fiber
13 plants, which there are some plants out there and all
14 reflect in Maryland installation plants.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: In their debris
16 classification, do you classify them as to whether or
17 not they're buoyant or nonbuoyant components?

18 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

19 Now, Section 5, it's a little from four
20 and five, but Section 5 we give design and
21 administrative controls. In other words, there is
22 some test data out there. Our test data out there
23 show if you put curbs in, it stops some flow on the
24 floor. If you look at putting in trash racks, you can
25 stop the debris getting to your sumps.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, you've got to look at this if you
2 install those, and I'll get into Chapter 7 is upstream
3 effect. You've got to worry about water being held up
4 on those. So there's some pros and cons to those.

5 We also look at consideration for sump
6 screens. Plants may look at passive strainer designs,
7 putting in larger passive; may look at backwash
8 drainer design; and may look at an active sump screen
9 on there. We show the pros and cons of each one, and
10 those are plant specific evaluations. It's how much
11 room do you have in containment. How much do you want
12 to do and stuff like that? So each one has its plus
13 and its negative to that.

14 The risk informed, Section 6, and John
15 will get up and do that, but we wanted to find a
16 maximum break size or break opening on that.

17 We also are looking at mitigative capacity
18 analysis using modifications to the conservative
19 design basis, methods, assumptions and success
20 criteria. This will probably be the most discussion
21 point right in here.

22 Now some of the other stuff in the
23 additional Chapter 7, additional design criterias,
24 what we're saying is, okay, you've got to look at your
25 structural analysis of your sump. Can it handle that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 much debris against your sump so that it doesn't wash
2 in and have all of the debris get into your pump
3 immediately.

4 Upstream effects.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're not looking at
6 the physical integrity of the screen, I understand.
7 Some screens getting overloaded will actually fail
8 physically.

9 MR. DINGLER: Right. That's what this one
10 is for. We're saying to this building your structural
11 codes --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you are going to look
13 at that.

14 MR. DINGLER: And what we're saying is you
15 have to evaluate that to make sure that doesn't have
16 enough. Now, our guidance is pretty well saying, no,
17 you're structural steel codes can do that.

18 Upstream effects. As I said, in other
19 words, what kind of upstream effects? Do you have
20 narrow openings in your bioshield or crane wall you
21 have to dress for flows? Your sump areas that could
22 get blocked, like a cavity seal, refueling canals and
23 stuff like that, how much water is taken away. Also
24 is you put in curbs and trash racks, you've got to
25 look at that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Downstream effects. What we're saying is
2 you need to look at your obstructions to your
3 containment spray nozzles, your throttle valves in
4 that.

5 The chemical effects. As Tony said, we
6 don't believe it's going to be a major contributor.

7 What we believe is not adequate. We want
8 to do testing. So we're willing to do some testing,
9 and we're working with RES to do testing to show that
10 it is a problem or is not a problem, this gelapidus
11 (phonetic) material form and not form.

12 MEMBER FORD: You mentioned earlier on
13 that of the 67 reactors there 64 different variations.

14 MR. DINGLER: I just used that example.
15 It might be 50.

16 MEMBER FORD: It's an interesting number
17 because there will be a whole lot of ranges of various
18 chemical combinations within that set. When you were
19 coming up with your test program to evaluate whether
20 or not the chemical effect was a big effect or ont,
21 did you go into some sort of decision matrix as to
22 these are the sort of chemical reactions tha we should
23 be testing in this program.?

24 MR. DINGLER: Yes.

25 MEMBER FORD: You did?

1 MR. DINGLER: Well, we did, but there's a
2 presentation tomorrow. I'll jump a little ahead.

3 MEMBER FORD: I'm a good straight man,
4 huh?

5 MR. DINGLER: Yeah, you're a straight man.
6 We looked at PSP. We looked at sodium hydroxide. We
7 went out and surveyed what plants had material
8 quantities of zinc, aluminum, copper and that, to try
9 to look at that.

10 We looked at the interactions of those, I
11 think, if that's what your question was.

12 MEMBER FORD: Yeah, and what sort of
13 timing is that test program?

14 MR. DINGLER: I'm going to have to defer
15 that to tomorrow.

16 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

17 MR. DINGLER: I'll let some other people
18 more knowledgeable in that get up and bare themselves
19 to you.

20 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

21 MR. DINGLER: That's my presentation on an
22 80,000 foot overview.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: You mentioned that active
24 strainers were being considered, and there's a lot of
25 experience with active trash racks and things in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydroelectric industry, irrigation industries and on
2 and on. What's the down size of active systems?
3 Mainly the expense?

4 MR. DINGLER: The expense. If it's active
5 and has a motor, you've got to worry about EQ
6 qualifications, some surveillance, dual power
7 supplies.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Worried about on the pumps
9 anyway though I assume.

10 MR. DINGLER: Definitely. I mean that's
11 just the down side. Is it major for some plants? I
12 doubt it. I know some plants some size don't even
13 have electrical near their sump. So they'll have to
14 do a lot of routing to that. What's the size in that
15 they will met. So there's a call. Do you have two
16 foot of water? Do you have 23 feet of water?

17 So some of those is considerations you've
18 got to go into.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Actually what's in the
20 specific guidance. I wouldn't necessarily
21 characterize it as cons, but here are a list of things
22 you need to consider, and they may form the basis of
23 a design review for an active sump screen.

24 So here's the considerations you need to
25 take into account if this is the path you're going to

1 choose with regards to the design.

2 MR. DINGLER: And let me say my definition
3 of con is I've got to put in maybe a power supply. So
4 that's my definition. Passive sump screen. One of
5 the issues we've got to look at is do we have room to
6 put a large passive sump screen in there.

7 Some containments are very small and very
8 limited on space. I consider that a consideration or
9 a con that I've got to look at.

10 So cons don't mean it's a negative. Cons
11 are something you've got to consider.

12 Thank you. Did I answer your question,
13 sir?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is the task that
15 takes 10,000 manhours; is that it?

16 How long does it take to do all of this
17 analysis if you're in a plant? An estimate that is
18 being thrown around is 10,000 hours; is that right?

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: Then 10,000 comment is a
20 comment from industry on the amount of effort it would
21 take to respond to the generic letter.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not to do the analysis,
23 but just to respond to the generic letter itself?

24 MR. PETRANGELO: I think that probably
25 includes everything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It includes this, too

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: That was the comment we
3 received. I guess Dave will talk about it tomorrow,
4 but --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The estimate was ten
6 times the staff's estimate, something like that. It
7 sounds like a big job. That's all I'm trying --

8 MR. DINGLER: It is a big job, and if you
9 look at it and go back and take the ZOIs, and that is
10 very I consider, quote, labor intense. You do an
11 iteration and you do another iteration. You do
12 another iteration and do another iteration to make
13 sure you get --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's several person-
15 years per plant to do all of this?

16 MR. DINGLER: I would say at least, yes,
17 sir.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I think that 10,000
19 includes design, fabrication, installation if it's
20 necessary. So that's the maximum it would be.

21 MR. BRYAN: It didn't include design,
22 converting estimates. We have contractors who are
23 constantly, --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you have to
25 identify yourself for the purpose of the record,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 please.

2 MR. BRYAN: Sure, sorry. My name is Bob
3 Bryan. I'm the Tennessee Valley Authority.

4 Sop it's the analytical side in responding
5 to the generic letter and all aspects of that. It
6 does not include major modifications to the sump
7 screen.

8 MR. DINGLER: Some if it is the CFD, did
9 you have a model already in the computer or do you
10 have to model it? So there is some of that stuff.

11 Any other? That's all I have, sir, or
12 gentlemen.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Good morning. Thank you
15 for the opportunity to talk with you this morning.

16 I'd like to just go over briefly what I'm
17 going to present. PWR methodology introduction I'm
18 not going to repeat. Mo Dingler has done that very
19 well, thank you.

20 We'll talk about our evaluation
21 methodology approach and the baseline methodology
22 which we've identified in the break selection.

23 The regeneration latent debris, transport
24 head loss, and I'll summarize.

25 As was mentioned by Mo earlier, Section 3

1 is the baseline methodology in the report that was
2 submitted to NRC on the 28th of May of this year.
3 Section 4, which will be the subject of my next
4 presentation, is the analytical refinements.

5 Section 3, the baseline methodology is a
6 common conservative method that all plants may use.
7 It uses plant specific inputs which allows for plant
8 specific application of the conservative methodology.

9 We've also stated that if a plant
10 determines that it meets NPSH requirements after using
11 this baseline methodology, it documents it, and it's
12 finished. It's done. It has addressed the issues
13 associated with GSI 191 with regards to head loss.

14 With regards to break types, we are using
15 a double ended guillotine break, and the double ended
16 guillotine break applies to both primary system and
17 the main steam line. It pertains to any event that
18 gets you to recirculation from the sump for whatever
19 the reason, whether it be for containment spray or
20 containment spray and ECCS.

21 We believe this to be conservative, and it
22 maximizes the reason for debris generation. The break
23 locations, where are these breaks being taken at?

24 Considerations that we have are that we
25 look for the maximum total debris generation. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one consideration. What's the total maximum amount of
2 debris we can generate?

3 The second consideration is what's the
4 worst combination of debris? We're looking at both
5 particulates and fiber. So what's the worst
6 combination?

7 And we take the breaks at arbitrary
8 intervals around the piping.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: Each of these would be
10 plant specific?

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Each of these?

12 MEMBER RANSOM: If you apply this
13 methodology.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Each plant would have
16 different characteristics in the types of debris that
17 would be generated and the amounts

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. It
19 depends. As Mo Dingler mentioned earlier, each plant
20 has different insulation systems.. They apply the
21 insulation differently and, therefore, this particular
22 valuation must, indeed, be plant specific.

23 You can look at the specific configuration
24 of the plant and to relate this back, one of the
25 things that we asked plants to do early on, NEIO0201

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 was to do a condition assessment to identify where the
2 insulation was inside the plant and what insulation
3 you had where, how much.

4 So this takes advantage of the work that
5 was done in NEI0201.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Could you explain that
7 third bullet under the second one? Break locations
8 taken in arbitrary clear review?

9 Does that mean you pull them out of a hat?

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I'm sorry. Say that
11 again, please.

12 MEMBER KRESS: What do you mean by
13 arbitrary intervals?

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: By arbitrary intervals
15 we're looking at regular intervals along the pipe.
16 For example, three foot intervals starting at one
17 location, say, adjacent --

18 MEMBER KRESS: That's not arbitrary.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Perhaps it was a
20 bad choice of words, but it's regular intervals. Take
21 them along and some plants may choose to do two foot
22 intervals, okay, but it's --

23 MEMBER KRESS: The size may be off.

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct, but they
25 are regular intervals spaced along the pipeline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Now I understand.

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Now, as you can
3 see from the conversation we had, the calculation of
4 debris generation is an iterative process. It's done
5 at intervals as we lock along, and the purpose of that
6 is to identify maximum debris generation and where do
7 we get the worst case combination of debris.

8 MEMBER KRESS: That may be two different
9 places.

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Exactly correct, sir.
11 Exactly correct.

12 MEMBER FORD: Let me ask a somewhat
13 similar question, and maybe it's covered in your next
14 slide. As you remember we saw some data quite some
15 time ago, maybe two years ago, where there were
16 experiments of firing a jet at insulated -- insulation
17 to see how much comes off.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay.

19 MEMBER FORD: Is any account taken of the
20 fact that over time, 30 years, that the paint will
21 become degraded in terms of its sticking onto the
22 surface of the containment? Or do you take the
23 adherence forces to be as you designed it?

24 Do you understand the question?

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I think I understand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question. We're talking about --

2 MEMBER FORD: The kind of comes degraded
3 in terms of its sticking on.

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Rather than me to try to
5 answer that question directly, I see someone in the
6 back of the room that might want to answer that.

7 John Cavala, do you want to answer that
8 question?

9 MR. CAVALA: I'll give ia a quick try.

10 John Cavala with Corrosion Control
11 Component Lab.

12 I don't agree with you that the coating
13 become degraded past the point of testing. When we
14 are talking about the EPA qualified or the pre-ANSI
15 plans, acceptable coding, what we have done is
16 artificially aged those coatings by the use of
17 specifically baking them in an oven and put two leaks
18 at 150 F and irradiating to one times ten to the let's
19 say ninth rads before the polymerize the coating
20 system itself on the substrate to approximate or to
21 simulate, if you will, their full life aging process.
22 In other words to fully polymerize the coating and
23 then test them in a DBA environment.

24 MEMBER FORD: That is pretty expensive.
25 If you are going to apply all of these calculations to

1 such a degraded coating, that would be a pretty
2 expensive experimental program.

3 MR. CAVALA: What we have said in the
4 guideline now is we've looked at coatings in two
5 areas. One inside the zone of influence, which is the
6 break area, and we've done as one of your members
7 suggested, we have done some physical testing to fill
8 the void that we had in that area.

9 And in side the zone of influence what we
10 are seeing in fact is that within that ZOI all
11 coatings, regardless of their pedigree, will fail, and
12 they will in fact degrade to the point of being the
13 size of its finest particulates, ten to 50 microns.

14 It's an assumption. It's the only one we
15 could make because it's the only --

16 MEMBER FORD: Okay. So you have taken
17 into account degraded coatings.

18 MR. CAVALA: Exactly. Outside the zone of
19 influence we are saying that the unqualified, non-DBA
20 qualified, nonacceptable coatings all fail and all are
21 available for --

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Right.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you.

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And, again, the coating
25 failures are at the point where they're very easy to

1 transport, and we do calculate a zone of influence
2 specific for coatings.

3 However, as Mo had mentioned earlier, and
4 we'll talk about that in just a moment, about the zone
5 of influence, how we're dealing with coatings for the
6 baseline evaluation.

7 The other thing that I would suggest and
8 advise you is that quake exclusion zones are not
9 accounted for in the baseline evaluation results. And
10 that is we looked at regular intervals, Tom, as you
11 had asked. We don't take any break exclusion zones
12 whatsoever in the baseline.

13 MEMBER KRESS: These were added in, the
14 four break areas.

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

16 MEMBER KRESS: You'll have them put those
17 in.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That is correct. So my
19 primary system piping at two three, three feet,
20 whatever the appropriate level is. That's when we
21 mark down even though it may have LBB technology
22 applied and had been acceptable by NRC as being LBB
23 qualified pipe. That's correct.

24 Zone of influence. The philosophy we're
25 using is very similar to what was used for the BWR

1 debris generation methodology. We're using ANSI/ANS
2 58.2-1988. We're taking a free stent of a flashing
3 jet from a subcooled reservoir and calculating what
4 we've got.

5 We've equated insulation damage pressure
6 to the static jet pressure. So we look at the
7 boundary of whatever --

8 MEMBER FORD: Now, I don't understand that
9 because if you expand the flashing jet to atmosphere
10 pressure from 2000 psi, you get velocities of thousand
11 of feet a second, and the pressure is atmospheric.

12 But what damage is to the insulation is
13 the velocity which is then converted to stagnation
14 pressure when it comes to rest. So it cannot possibly
15 be that, gee, it's static pressure that destroys the
16 insulation.

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We believe that that's a
18 reasonable --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't make any
20 sense at all. If you stand behind a jet engine of an
21 aircraft, you're at atmospheric pressure. Okay. So
22 you should feel anything.

23 That doesn't make any sense.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Let me throw out an
25 alternative. the status pressure does vary along the

1 jet centerline. It's not atmospheric, and if one used
2 that --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It can be subatmospheric
4 in places.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but if one then had
6 an experiment where you subjected some debris to this
7 jet and calculated the amount generated and your
8 correlation of the amount was to the status pressure,
9 you could do that because I think the stagnation
10 pressure is related to that static pressure.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's sort of absurd
12 because one is --

13 MEMBER KRESS: I wouldn't have done it
14 that way, but --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- one is way above the
16 other.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, I would have done it
18 that way, but one could

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it wouldn't be
20 right. I mean if you blow down the stagnation
21 pressure is decreasing. Static pressure can stay
22 constant, and that does mean the velocity is
23 decreasing.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Not in a preexpanding jet.
25 The static pressure there is --

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, but it's mixing.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: No. It depends on the
3 stagnation pressure what kind of velocities will exist
4 at a given static pressure within the job, and they
5 are very coupled. It's well known from any supersonic
6 flow analysis, you know. Hypersonic reentry is the
7 same kind of problem, and the idea of using static
8 pressure would be ridiculous.

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I stand corrected. I was
10 talking to the fellows who were going to work -- this
11 should be stagnation, not static pressure.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Makes more sense.

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I stand corrected.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I hope you're very clear
15 to examine this zone of influence because --

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Say that again, please.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I hope you have
18 critically examined the zone of influence models, and
19 I think the one which is at the bottom here, the 83,
20 is the one that in our ledger. It seemed to be based
21 on some misunderstanding, and I think it is also being
22 discredited by the Barsebek event. I'm trying to
23 remember which model is, but some of these models just
24 don't fit to some of the data cited by Los Alamos in
25 their sort of knowledge basis report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So you can't just take something and say
2 it's in a NUREG that's 20 years old and we're going to
3 use it, if it has already been discredited by somebody
4 else's experiments.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We have looked at it, and
6 I don't believe it has been discredited by --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you will be in real
8 trouble if you do that because then someone will come
9 and say, "Look. You're using something. It's in the
10 NUREG. Okay. The government has blessed it."

11 But it's technically wrong because it
12 doesn't fit data. So you've got to be sure that
13 you're standing on firm ground here. You don't want
14 to do a surface and then find out that you can be shot
15 down by someone citing something from I'm saying the
16 Los Alamos report. It says it has already been
17 discredited because of, you know, some event or some
18 experiment.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I understand the point.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So be very careful about
21 just quoting something.

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Especially if it's 20
24 years old because I think you might have trouble with
25 it. As I recall, one of our problems with the Los

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Alamos technical basis report was that they gave
2 conflicting models of ZOIs which just were not
3 consistent.

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyway, we'll look at
6 that, I guess, in August. Are we going to look at the
7 details of this in August?

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I'm not sure what August.

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's correct. There's
10 a subcommittee meeting in August. We're going to have
11 our SER and industry would come to defend in detail.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: August 17th.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And this ten times the
15 breakdown, I thought 12 times was the one that we --

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: You have to bear with me.
17 I think you're jumping ahead just a little bit.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I am because I've
19 read it.

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, allow me just the
21 privilege of going through a couple of bullets here
22 and we'll get to that point.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Again, as Mo had
25 mentioned earlier if you have several different

1 materials within the zone of influence you select the
2 material with the worst or with the lowest damage
3 pressure. That sets the zone of influence for the
4 baseline, which is very large and conservatively
5 predicts the total amount of debris that's generated,
6 as well as the mix of debris.

7 And we calculate the equivalent sphere
8 assuming the double ended break. So we take the
9 freely expanded jet from both ends. That becomes the
10 spherical zone of influence. It's a very large
11 region.

12 We believe to be very conservative. We
13 picked the thermal hydraulic values for the working
14 fluid to maximize the jet volume, again, looking for
15 a maximum.

16 This is beyond certain licensing bases,
17 and the ten time the diameter of the break is what's
18 used for jet impingement calculations from NUREG CR
19 90-2013. We're looking at impact of jet impingement
20 on equipment inside containment.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why was it 12?

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Twelve is what we're
23 using. Again, depending upon the material, it could
24 vary anywhere from 12 to maybe 17, 18 times the break
25 diameter for very weak materials, but 10D is what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 used for jet impingement in calculations based on this
2 particular NUREG.

3 So the purpose in showing you this is that
4 we are at least consistent, if not much more
5 conservative than what we're doing here.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the basis for
7 attenuating this jet? If it expands isentropically
8 (phonetic), there's no attenuation at all. I mean it
9 never loses its energy. It goes on until it hits
10 something whether it's one diameter or 50 diameters.
11 What's the basis for this jet getting tired?

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, the stagnation
13 pressure becomes smaller and smaller.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, what makes it get
15 lower?

16 MEMBER KRESS: If it entrains.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why does it get lower?

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It get lower because the
19 jet as it expands, the expansion itself is taking up
20 energy.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not isentropic?

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I don't believe it's
23 isentropic.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the mechanism for
25 decreasing the stagnation pressure?

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I need to take a look at
2 the model and see that.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because, I mean, some of
4 these models are isentropic and stagnation pressure is
5 constant forever until it hits something.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Unless it's entraining out.

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I think Chris Hutchins
8 can answer that question for you.

9 MR. HUTCHINS: I'm Chris Hutchins from
10 Westinghouse Electric Company.

11 Based on some information that I read in
12 doing the injection calculations using this standard,
13 it appears that the model is a polytropic expansion
14 rather than an isotropic expansion. I don't have
15 further information to add to that, but that was based
16 on some technical papers.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's a model.

18 MR. HUTCHINS: It's a model.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And one of the classic
20 experiments -- I think it was a Los Alamos experience
21 or something, or Sandia experiments. Sandia
22 Experiments were very well correlated with an
23 isotropic expansion, with a shock wave. That's the
24 only analysis they have. That's one of the classic
25 documents in the knowledge bases records if you study

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that.

2 The only mechanism for decreasing the
3 stagnation pressure is the shock wave in their
4 analysis, and yet this is another one. These are all
5 theoretical things. The Sandia one actually fit data.

6 So again, I would be very suspicious of
7 any of these which don't relate to some experiment.

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Point well taken.

9 The other thing I would mention is about
10 two weeks ago I was talking with Pete Griffith, and he
11 offered some insights that he thought what we were
12 doing was extremely conservative and suggested a
13 couple of papers, and I'm pulling the tape on what
14 that --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might be. It might
16 be.

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: The use of the data is
18 well taken, and we're following up on that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Any further discussion on
21 this, gentlemen?

22 Debris characterization, as Mo mentioned
23 earlier, we're looking at two debris sizes for the
24 purpose of the baseline: four inch by four inch and
25 smaller, and anything larger than four inch by four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inch.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Is that the grid size that
3 stuff has to eventually fall down through?

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, it's based on
5 grating size, yes. And the idea, if it can fit
6 through the grate, we're going to consider
7 transportable. If it can't fit through the grate,
8 it's going to be held up. A very simplistic approach.

9 MEMBER KRESS: How do you characterize
10 something that's skinny and long?

11 PARTICIPANT: Skinny and long.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Vibrant.

14 MEMBER KRESS: One dimension is less
15 informed and the other one is bigger.

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yeah, that's a good
17 question. I think we need to use some judgment on
18 that because now you're talking about orientation.
19 What's the orientation of Debris when it hits the
20 grid?

21 And we need to think about that one a
22 little bit, but from what I've seen I haven't seen a
23 lot of examples of long, skinny debris. I tend to see
24 it in chunks, from even like a steam line break. So
25 the four by four seems to be a reasonable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 representation based on --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is four by four by
3 what? By one micron?

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, whatever the
5 thickness of the debris is.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a thin piece of
7 plastic?

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Whatever the thickness of
9 the debris is. We don't assume that.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you know? You're
11 making an assumption.

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It's an assumption.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you take different
14 thicknesses. Is it a trick or is it a sheet or what
15 is it?

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, if it's fibrous
17 insulation --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You break some into
19 fibers then?

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes. If it's smaller
21 than four by four, for all practical purposes in terms
22 of the surface area, it is transportable, and we
23 assume that eventually it will come into very small
24 pieces of fiber, erode away into smaller pieces that
25 will form a bed on the sump screen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And again, erosion is
3 implicitly addressed by assuming the non-jacket
4 insulation is erosion. It become smaller pieces, even
5 if it starts out as a, quote, large piece, greater
6 than four by four. If you've got water flow over top
7 of it, over an extended period of time, it will erode,
8 then become more transportable debris.

9 Reflecting the pallet, the insulation
10 doesn't erode, and therefore, once it has been
11 generated it stays whatever size it is.

12 MEMBER KRESS: That's the one I thought
13 might be long and skinny.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I understand.
15 Particularly from the inside foil wraps and things
16 like that.

17 Now, that also has a tendency to have a
18 fairly high density, which means it's going to want to
19 settle. Unless you've got extremely high velocity,
20 it's not going to want to move. It's also very easily
21 captured by curbs and things like that.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Just one further comment
23 on stagnation pressure.

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: A common force variable

1 for use in variable force calculations is the dynamic
2 pressure. which is somewhat less than stagnation
3 pressure, depending on the mock number in the region.
4 And that would seem like using stagnation pressure you
5 should get a conservative result, but it may be
6 somewhat overly conservative.

7 Dynamic pressure, for example, is used in
8 a drag correlation or any lift, whatever force that a
9 flow induces on a structure.

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We concur, and in fact,
11 the use of the stagnation pressure we thought provided
12 a very conservative approach. That was the reasoning
13 and the rationale for it.

14 We haven't looked at refining it even more
15 and looking at dynamic pressure, which I think would
16 be more appropriate, but the stagnation pressure, we
17 believe, is very conservative, and provides us with a
18 large volume to estimate the regeneration with.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With all of this talk
20 about conservative, it would seem to me you'd have to
21 test it. You'd have to have some sort of realistic
22 configuration of pipes and insulation, and you'd have
23 to take a jet and expand it and get some data, and
24 there is data.

25 The University of New Mexico, they have

1 actually directed jets at pipes with insulation, have
2 they not? So there is a basis of data.

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: At the University of New
4 Mexico, I don't believe that was the case.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: New Mexico.

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: There may be other data.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I would be very
8 suspicious if it's all theory.

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. We'll take it.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: In fact, we saw some
11 movies, didn't we of that type of thing?

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: There were some movies
13 where the pipe actually broke.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And there was some
16 limited amount of data of jet impaction data.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: On insulation.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: On insulation,
19 particularly from the boiling water reactor.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's some very
21 dramatic pictures from not long ago of concrete
22 erosion and all kinds of stuff.

23 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Right.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Also that was just along
25 the centerline of the jet.

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Correct.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: That would, again produce
3 rather the worst case. As the jet expands off to the
4 side it becomes less dense, and the pressure crops
5 off.

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct and we
7 concur.

8 Any other comments?

9 Latent debris as Mo earlier mentioned
10 earlier, we can certainly estimate the total latent
11 debris in containment by either calculating or
12 estimating the amount of surface area, both horizontal
13 and vertical.

14 We took some samples and swiped some
15 various areas to estimate the quantity of latent
16 debris, given the areas, and we set the debris
17 characteristics.

18 Now, it was mentioned earlier in Mo's
19 presentation what characteristics are you using. For
20 particulates we're using dirt, and dirt is a very fine
21 particulate which has a tendency to build up on a
22 filter very quickly and create a large pressure drop.
23 So it's in a conservative nature.

24 MEMBER KRESS: That bullet struck me as
25 being more realistic than conservative. Like you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an estimate of the surface area and you take swipes
2 and you'll put that amount on that area, and the
3 debris characteristics are probably more like dust and
4 dirt. So it sounds like a realistic calculation.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It's a reasonable
6 calculation. And, again, when you're estimating
7 surface, you've got to get some surface you may not be
8 able to get to in the plant because of other
9 considerations, but we're looking at what's a
10 reasonable way to approach this.

11 And by taking swipes it does provide an
12 opportunity to take into account plant specific debris
13 loading that you might get from whatever happens to be
14 in containment at the time.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Containment has filters
16 in it, doesn't it, as being clean all the time?

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: There is an air filter on
18 the containment fan coolers.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right, and this is one
20 of the things that happened at Davis-Besse, Those
21 filters kept getting clogged, and presumably if the
22 filters keep getting clogged, this is evidence that
23 there's a lot of latent debris around.

24 PARTICIPANT: Erosion.

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I would suggest that what

1 I understand of Davis Besse, the filters, typically
2 during normal operation in some plants that I'm aware
3 of they didn't necessarily have fiber filters in the
4 air flow path for PWRs, for normal containment and
5 cooling operation. So that HEPA filters in the
6 emergency operation mode, they would pull in and take
7 radionuclides out of containment.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But they had to replace
9 that filter because they were getting rust and all
10 kinds of stuff in the filters. Just like on you
11 vacuum cleaner all the time, can't you work back from
12 how often you have to change the filter to how much
13 dirt that must be generated? You must be able to do
14 that.

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: If I remember Davis-Besse
16 -- Bob, do you have something you'd like to add?

17 MR. BRYAN: Yeah, this is Bob Bryan.

18 The way we run, and this is just for TVA.
19 I'm not saying it's necessarily typical, but when our
20 fan cooler is in containment, we put filters on there
21 when we go into outages, when people are in there
22 generating dust. We take them out when we come out of
23 the outage, and so we don't operate the plant with
24 them in there.

25 We did a lot of looking at our fan coolers

1 because we ran them during construction, and we got
2 about 50 percent of the air flow we expected because
3 of construction dust and things like that, and we
4 dismantled the coils and actually inspected them. So
5 we knew what was in them and why it was in them.

6 But since we replaced them and we used
7 these filters during outages but not in place during
8 operation, we don't see any plugging of the coolers.

9 So I think what you expect to see is you
10 get a lot of dust and dirt when people are in there
11 moving around, but when you lean it up and you go out
12 and there's nobody in there, you don't see too much.

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Dr. Wallis, I believe --
14 and I may be wrong on this -- but I believe that what
15 Davis-Besse experienced was clogging of the coils
16 during normal operation. They didn't have filters in
17 front of the coils. They actually had plating out on
18 the coils of materials that were inside the can.

19 They did have power washer equipment
20 inside containment to actually clean the coils as I
21 recall in reading one of the reports.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that was one of
23 the symptoms they had of debris generation, let's say,
24 originating from boric acid. So if there were
25 something like this going on, I'm just saying the fact

1 that debris is being filtered out or collected is an
2 indication of how much debris there is, and you might
3 be able to work back to the source of debris from
4 that.

5 I'm just suggesting that you have a
6 measure of this debris that way.

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: In terms of an indication
8 that there is a problem and what to do for the problem
9 that's true; we were looking at here were plants that
10 didn't necessarily have problems like that, but they
11 did have resident debris inside the containment just
12 because the containment is open during outages and
13 you're going to get dustballing in, and no matter how
14 clean you are, you're going to get some resident
15 debris on walls and so on.

16 So we were looking at that, but you're
17 correct. You can certainly look backwards and say,
18 "Okay. I'm getting more debris than I expect. Is
19 that an indication of a problem and where do I begin
20 to look for the problems?"

21 And again, as Mo mentioned we generally,
22 don't consider resident debris as a major contributor,
23 but we do account for it. We do provide a method of
24 doing.

25 And I agree with you, Dr. Kress. A

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable estimate of what you have inside the can.

2 The conservatism comes in in what we said
3 is debris characteristics, which are find dirt and
4 fiber.

5 Any further discussion?

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd be interested in the
7 number that Dr. Sieber had for this. It seems to me
8 it was an expressive number.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, I've forgotten.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we'll look at up.

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: There is a sample
12 calculation of what we use in the -- how to go about
13 doing this in the guidance of 52804.

14 Baseline degree transport, again, there
15 are four modes that we account for in the baseline
16 model: blowdown transport, the original dispersion
17 about the containment, spray wash-down after
18 containment sprays come on. Where does he get the
19 wash?

20 As the pool fills up, there's a potential
21 for some degree transport as the pool rises up off the
22 floor and begins to fill to its normal level.

23 And then the recirculation. Once the
24 ECCS and containment sprays are realigned to draw
25 suction from the containment sump, from the refueling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 water restorage tank with the BWST for the BWR plants.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: How mechanistic is the
3 transport model when you consider things like buoyancy
4 and whether it floats away with the flow or whether
5 it's the flow is too old and lost this crane non-
6 buoyant material.

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: There is specific
8 guidance on buoyant material that's accounted for in
9 the guidance. I couldn't recite it right offhand at
10 this point, but we do provide specific guidance for
11 buoyant materials. The buoyant you typically would
12 look at would be cassettes of RMI that are encased,
13 encapsulated, that don't become water saturated.

14 Typically from what we've seen, we believe
15 that the fiber glass insulation due to the expansion
16 of the jet and the washdown of the containment spray,
17 that's going to be thoroughly saturated.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: That's assumed to be
19 entrained, I guess.

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: And would flow wherever
22 the liquid goes.

23 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We would expect that to
24 be the case, yes.

25 MR. DINGLER: But to answer your question,

1 Section 4 which was after the break, we do look at
2 velocities for vulcan, velocities in the flue stream
3 to look at the transport of debris, both buoyant and
4 at more. Here we assume 100 percent of the fines
5 transport by decree.

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And we'll talk about that
7 in Section 4 in more detail, but right now if it's
8 less than four by four it transports to the sump
9 screen. If it's greater than four by four, it doesn't
10 immediately transport, but it does erode if it's an
11 unjacketed fiberglass.

12 MEMBER KRESS: I hate to go back, but let
13 me ask you another question at the latent debris.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes, sir.

15 MEMBER KRESS: The impression is that's a
16 process that's a good one, but it's a snapshot in
17 time, and my feeling is that debris, latent type
18 debris, dust and dirt and stuff on areas builds up in
19 time. So if you have one snapshot in time, and the
20 question is how fast did it get there and is it still
21 going there and some later time is it going to be
22 more?

23 Have you thought about how to do with that
24 question?

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's a good question,

1 and it's certainly beyond the guidance, but one of the
2 things that we've suggested in looking at any IO-201
3 is that forms the baseline for your input to your sump
4 evaluation, and one of the things the plant would need
5 to do is to confirm that that baseline is still valid.

6 MEMBER KRESS: You know, if they're
7 cracked in sand, it's generally a no never mind. It
8 probably doesn't matter. It's still probably a no
9 never mind.

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That doesn't mean you can
11 back a dump truck of dirt back up into the
12 containment.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Of course you control that
14 sort of thing.

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's right. So, I
16 mean, normal cleanliness practices keeps the debris
17 level at about the same, but you need to make sure
18 that that's the case from time to time.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, most of that is on
20 the floors and walls.

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

22 As Mo had mentioned for the baseline, we
23 use the logic tree, a similar method used for the BWRs
24 in NUREG 6369, and it quantifies the debris capture
25 and nontransport as well as transport. It also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 includes for latent or resident containment debris;
2 identifies insulation as contained and where it's
3 retained; what insulation is transported to the sump.
4 It addresses the final distribution of insulation
5 about the containment or debris about the containment,
6 and it provides for a conservative estimate of debris
7 distribution and transport.

8 Now, within the baseline there are three
9 types of logic trees or three sets of logic trees that
10 are given, and one of them is for an ice condenser
11 plant and one of them is for a large, dry containment,
12 and one of them is for a small, dry containment, such
13 as might be in a two-loop or three-loop PWR.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me a very
15 messy problem. It's like trying to figure out where
16 the leaves go after a major thunder storm in some
17 city. I mean, you've got these chunks of stuff which
18 may be built up somewhere and make a dam and build up
19 some water, and then the dam breaks and the stuff
20 cascades down the stairs and material which was
21 previously hung up on the stairs gets freed by this
22 temporary waterfall. There are so many things going
23 on that it's a bit mind boggling to figure out that
24 you can calculate anything.

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, we don't disagree

1 that it's a very complex phenomenon. We've stated
2 that. What we are looking at is based on best
3 engineering judgment that we have available to us.
4 What does it look like? Where does it look like it
5 goes? And here's the log tree.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A logic tree is nice in
7 terms of a sketch, but in terms of realistically,
8 mechanistically modeling, it must be very difficult.

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We think it is, yes. We
10 think it is.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Are these probabilities on
12 there?

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: No.

14 MEMBER KRESS: The percentage, a fraction
15 of the --

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Of the debris that's
17 actually transported. For example, what we're
18 suggesting for this particular type of insulation,
19 Nukon, is that 60 percent of the debris that's
20 generated in the zone of influence is small fines and
21 it's transportable to the sump, and 40 percent are
22 large pieces.

23 MEMBER KRESS: So at that point in the
24 logic tree you change sizes for the rest of the tree.

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. Actually

1 at this point on the logic tree, that's where the
2 break occurs. That's when the break occurs. At that
3 point 40 percent remains large pieces jacketed, and
4 therefore it does not find its way to the sump.

5 We get approximately 60 percent fines that
6 are transported from the sump, and we get the 75-25
7 split between the lower containment and the upper
8 containment. Seventy-five percent of the debris stays
9 in a lower containment. Twenty-five percent finds its
10 way to the upper containment.

11 In the lower containment, you get about 70
12 percent of it stays in the active pool. You get 30
13 percent that goes into inactive volumes like the
14 reactor cavity, places that don't participate, that
15 don't participate in the overall flow, and so
16 basically following the logic train through, we
17 identify what finds itself into the sump and what
18 finds itself not in the sump.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you get 12. 3.

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you're not quite
22 sure. You say you'll have a factor of safety of two.
23 You get .86. You might as well assume one. It seems
24 to me it's pretty iffy. These numbers are subject to
25 uncertainty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: This is the part we were
2 hoping we could bypass.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does it make any
4 difference whether it's .5 or one? Is the screen so
5 sensitive that it makes a difference?

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It depends on the size of
7 the screen how sensitive it is.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess the NRC
9 has a ticklish job here if you can get -- can stand .5
10 and you're predicting .43. Is that going to be
11 acceptable?

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I'm going to have to
13 defer to the NRC to answer that.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think they have
15 a tough job.

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Certainly I think the
17 responsibility of industry is to identify why these
18 numbers are reasonable and appropriate to use.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to put
20 uncertainties on all of these?

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: These numbers are
22 conservative already.

23 Gil, would you like to offer a comment on
24 these numbers?

25 MR. ZIGLER: Sure. My name is Gil Zigler.

1 I'm with Align Science, and you probably know me from
2 a different thing. I' m not wearing my ASME hat
3 today. I'm wearing my symbology hat on.

4 The logic trees, the numbers that we
5 selected were the worst cases that we could find from
6 the experimental data. Take a look, for example, for
7 this one, the Nukon, the small fines and the large
8 size. There's one data point from the BWR orange
9 group air jet impact test that shows that.

10 Most of us in the BWR world when we did
11 the BWR analysis actually used a flip. We used 600
12 percent large, 40 percent small.

13 We further compounded by assuming that the
14 small fines are at the essence of debris, that is,
15 individual fibers, which again is a further
16 compounding of the conservatism because the data
17 indicates that in the small fine size, it costs you
18 less than by four; that they are actually clusters,
19 not individual fines.

20 The split of the upper containment to the
21 lower containment is based on an area of a highly
22 compartmentalized steam generator on it where you
23 basically have or you really have less than 25
24 percent of area that can be jetted up.

25 So here we just took an upper bound of the

1 amount that can go up and conservatively assumed that
2 most of it stays in the lower containment. There's
3 the small fines which are easily transportable.

4 The stuff that now goes up on the dome
5 side of it, which then can be washed down from the
6 upper containment, we conservatively assume that
7 everything that went up on fines comes back down,
8 which is a very, very highly conservative assumption,
9 and the reason behind it is because this is for the
10 baseline. You don't really background the individual
11 prime considerations.

12 Now, on the active pool and the inactive
13 pool split, that is an actual number from the plant.
14 So each one of the plants will have a different split.
15 Those are the total volumes that are under the water
16 that are not participating in the research flow. So
17 this is a typical representative. We did an analysis
18 of about a half a dozen to a dozen plants already, and
19 they show that's a typical representative number,
20 which was used in the sample calculation for the
21 baseline calculation.

22 And finally when you get over to the total
23 transport, the recirculation transport, since we
24 assume them to be completely individual fibers, we
25 transported 100 percent that's in the pool that's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 sequestered in the inactive pool goes to the sump.

2 So as you can see, you know, you start off
3 with a very conservative zone of influence, the size
4 of the zone of influence. You do a conservative size
5 distribution. You do a conservative split of where it
6 comes up and down. You transport everything that went
7 up. It comes back down.

8 It is more realistic of what's captured
9 and not captured in the inactive sumps, and then you
10 do a conservative transport and non-transport.

11 So again, as we keep saying, the baseline
12 is compounding conservatism on conservatism, again, to
13 minimize any of the uncertainties associated with it.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you take this and
15 apply it to something which happened like the Barsebek
16 event and predict what happened?

17 MR. ZIGLER: We did that in the BWR world
18 when we were doing the analysis in 6224. We took
19 very careful look at the Barsebek then, and this
20 basically tracks the Barsebek.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we plot conservative.
22 It's realistic on the Barsebek?

23 MR. ZIGLER: No, no, no. This is
24 conservative with respect to the Barsebek. It bounds,
25 significantly bounds the Barsebek.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: One thing I didn't
3 understand, is this fraction of the total potential
4 debris in the containment, or only that within the
5 zone of --

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: If the zone of influence
7 for Nukon alone, okay? Now, you'll find that there's
8 another logic tree like this for reflective metallic
9 insulation for the same plant design that has slightly
10 different numbers perhaps based on what's generated as
11 large and small fines.

12 MEMBER KRESS: So you add up all of the
13 logic tree.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, sir. To use Mo's
15 example earlier, if you have five insulations, five
16 different types of insulation with the zone of
17 influence, you would have five logic trees like this,
18 one for each insulation pipe.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, who is going to do
20 this calculation? Are the individual plants going to
21 do it or are they going to hire a consultant who knows
22 what he's doing?

23 MR. ZIGLER: Sir, this afternoon, you will
24 see from our colleagues from EDF a typical example of
25 a logic tree application for plant specific, which is

1 a little bit more complicated than this, and you will
2 see --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's going to be done by
4 engineers at the plant or is it going to be done by
5 some consultant who knows this inside and out?

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: This particular
7 methodology, the direction I was given was make it in
8 such a way that the engineer could plan, pick up and
9 read it, and use it.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The purpose is to make
11 it understandable, usable by the people at the plant.

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

14 MEMBER FORD: But my understanding was
15 that the analysis that you talked about was done by an
16 expert panel.

17 MR. ZIGLER: No, sir. I don't know what
18 analysis you're addressing.

19 MEMBER FORD: When you're coming to using
20 worst case and best estimate as you go across this
21 event tree, you are making specific judgments.

22 MR. ZIGLER: Yes.

23 MEMBER FORD: And my question to
24 Professor's Wallis' question: who is making those
25 judgments? Is it an expert panel or is it a youth?

1 MR. ZIGLER: For the baseline document, it
2 was a group of experienced engineers --

3 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

4 MR. ZIGLER: -- looking at the available
5 data in previous analysis, and dividing this whole
6 spectra over which we have plans, where we see three
7 basic categories.

8 That is, the ice condenser transport logic
9 tree for the baseline, and what we call the highly
10 compartmentalized plants which Tim addresses as the
11 early generation plants, and then the non-highly
12 compartmentalized plans which are the latter
13 generation plans on it.

14 Analysis have been performed at one level,
15 and based in our experience then, those are bounding
16 numbers that were presented in the baseline for the
17 industry to use.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And these are designed so
19 that the plants can actually take the guidance and use
20 it.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Will these numbers depend
22 on your selection of where the worst break is,
23 depending on where you end up deciding that worst
24 break is?

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It could. People are at

1 the plant to make the decisions about how they're
2 developing and applying this methodology are going to
3 make some decisions, and they're going to have to
4 justify why they choose certain things.

5 We chose these numbers because. . . .

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But this is again -- the
7 question is how well equipped the staff is going to be
8 to evaluate these assumptions and judgments.

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And the judgments should
10 be clearly defined when the information is presented
11 to the staff.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm wondering how well
13 equipped the staff is going to be to critically assess
14 all of these assumptions and adjustments. Maybe the
15 staff can tell us tomorrow.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: Dr. Wallis, we have a
17 presentation this afternoon, but we're not going into
18 a lot of detail for our current review, but we do have
19 a presentation this afternoon, and we have some
20 alternatives we're working on that we might present,
21 but I don't know that we'll present them today, but
22 for the baseline it's a different case.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Any further questions or
25 comments?

1 (No response.)

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Head loss, we are using
3 NUREG CR-6224, head loss correlation. As I mentioned
4 earlier, it is somewhat theoretical and does account
5 for degree characteristics, such as thickness,
6 porosity, surface to volume ratio and compressibility
7 of the material.

8 It also accounts for working
9 characteristics, specifically velocity and temperature
10 properties, density and viscosity.

11 We treat as a flat pledged correlation,
12 which has been demonstrated through comparison to data
13 is conservative. The debris quantities are
14 specifically counted for based on what we evaluate
15 through the logic trees, and does provide for a very
16 conservative head loss calculation. I feel
17 comfortable with that.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: What do you mean by flat
19 fee application?

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, we treat it as a
21 flat plate that flows perpendicular to it as opposed
22 to a slant or any other orientation. And it's a flat
23 plate correlation.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: So it's just normal flow
25 through this plat.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the thin bed
3 effect?

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: The thin bed effective is
5 when approximately an eighth of an inch of fiber forms
6 in the surface of the screen and particulates come
7 behind it. The eighth of an inch appears to be a
8 number that says you get a rather contiguous fiber bed
9 that the particulates can form on the back side of
10 yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This was discovered
12 after this last correlation, but it is somehow being
13 fed back into the correlation?

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, this correlation
15 will predict, depending upon the particulate loading,
16 the thin bed effect. It will calculate the pressure
17 drop.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It will predict the thin
19 bed effect?

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, it will. Given a
21 particular fiber bed thickness and then the various
22 particulate leads on that, you can calculate the thin
23 bed effect which is the pressure increase, and then
24 drop down again and back up.

25 Yes, sir, and in fact, I believe that this

1 was used to calculate the thin bed effects that we're
2 seeing on the boilers.

3 MEMBER FORD: Going back to the event tree
4 and thinking about it, is there a database to show --
5 you mentioned the Barsebek was bounded by this
6 analysis. Is there more of a database?

7 I mean there's been quite a few such
8 incidents. Is there a database?

9 MR. ZIGLER: There was a considerable
10 amount of study done for the BWR on the sponsorship of
11 the NRC which is summarized in NUREG 6339, where
12 actual pieces of fibers were blown in highly
13 controlled air tunnel tests and seen how it
14 accumulated on gratings and how different structures
15 and I beams trapped.

16 Then the NRC went to the same facility
17 where the BWR Owners Group did the air jet impact
18 test, and I was in the tail end of that experience
19 with my experience with the NRC, but anyway, we
20 designed a number of obstructions of I beams and
21 gradings, et cetera, et cetera. that were associated
22 with it.

23 And they actually blasted intentionally
24 Nukon blankets, fiberglass blankets and observed the
25 properties of how the debris would accumulate, impinge

1 on the structures, whether the structures were wet,
2 whether the structures were dry and calculated numbers
3 came out of that.

4 So there's a good database associated with
5 the transport in simulated air blasts, what
6 structures, dry structures, that kind of stuff.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's also from the
8 plant experienced. You mentioned Barsebek, but there
9 are other plants where there have been similar --

10 MR. ZIGLER: There hasn't been any
11 intentional plant experiences in the sense of
12 fortunately we have not had any actual pipe breaks in
13 containments or anything like that.

14 There has been a few interesting data
15 points from the DDR 1000 worked, where they actually
16 went ahead and spread a number of -- they simulated a
17 break by spreading the fiberglass on the floor of the
18 compartment and actually turning on the sprays and
19 observing the transport of those fiberglass components
20 from the compartment level down through the multiple
21 levels and how it transported to the sump.

22 And modeling that phenomena show that what
23 we are doing over here is basically bounding that, but
24 actual turning on sprays, if you please, it's not
25 something that people have intentionally done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So does your report or
2 your guidance, when it presents a recommended
3 calculation method, does it list the evidence behind
4 that method in some consistent way so that it can be
5 assessed as to how well this is understood?

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: References are provided
7 for --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we then have to look
9 up all the references or is there some evidence
10 actually provided in the report itself or do we have
11 to go dig into the literature?

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I'm not sure I understand
13 what you mean by "evidence."

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, if we read your
15 guidance now and you're claiming, "Use this method,"
16 how do we know it's any good? Do we have to then dig
17 into the references and find out what the evidence for
18 this is?

19 I'm trying to figure out how on earth
20 we're going to assess the validity of this guidance.

21 PARTICIPANT: Does the documentation
22 contain comparisons?

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does the document
24 contain the evidence in the guidance itself?

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. There are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comparisons to other forms of data, with the exception
2 of a couple of head loss comparisons that are included
3 in later sections of the document.

4 This is an approach that we felt was based
5 on --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So how do we know it's
7 any good? It may be a wonderful approach, but how
8 does the evaluator reading this thing get convinced
9 that this is the right way to do it?

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It's a good question. As
11 a matter of fact, one of the things that we're
12 attempting to do is respond to questions that the
13 evaluators have and try to provide additional
14 information, which I believe is consistent with your
15 question.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there may be quite a
17 long period of the staff asking questions, not the
18 ACRS because it's not our job to do all of that work,
19 but saying why do you use this correlation; what's the
20 evidence for it; how do you know it's conservative;
21 how conservative is it; all of those kinds of things.

22 They're going to be asked and there's
23 going to be a whole train of documentation somewhere
24 which can be looked at which is going to give the
25 answers to those questions?

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: To date the two
2 correlations that the people have asked about have use
3 of ANSI/ANS 1998 58.2, 1998, and the use of the head
4 loss correlation at NUREG CR-6224. And we've
5 attempted to address those in the latest round of REIs
6 we've provided information for.

7 Everything else is based on data that is
8 drawn from either experience and we identify why we
9 believe this to be conservative, or it refers back to
10 when we talk about Section 4 in the next presentation
11 where the data is drawn from and out of industry
12 report and the knowledge based document, NUREG CR-
13 6808.

14 So we're not trying to hide or make it
15 difficult to get that information. We believe in the
16 process we identify this to be conservative because;
17 we believe this to be applicable because.

18 And when we do get REIs from the NRC, we
19 try to respond as directly as we can to them
20 without --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you had a
22 presentation where you said, "We recommend this
23 equation, and it's conservative. Here's the evidence.
24 Here's a figure. Here's the line and here's all of
25 the evidence. Here's all the data, and, gee whiz, all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the data is below the line."

2 Then we can say, 'Ah, ha, yeah. We sort
3 of believe that's conservative because we see the
4 evidence."

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: All right. That's a fair
6 point.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be useful if
8 that could be summarized somehow. Maybe next time we
9 see you you can talk about this in some detail, I
10 believe.

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's a fair comment.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You could present not
13 just words, but curves and data and explain why this
14 curve is conservative.

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Fair comment.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you near the end now
17 so we can take a break?

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, I appreciate that
19 straight line. Here's the summary. I'm done.

20 No, actually we do believe we have
21 evaluated a baseline method for evaluating post
22 accident sump performance. It does count the five
23 steps we're looking at: break selection, break
24 regeneration, late debris, transport, and head loss.

25 The method is applicable to all plants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with plant specific input and provides for an
2 application of compounded conservatism since we had
3 talked about in this presentation in the evaluation of
4 the sump screen head loss.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, let me go back to
6 what I said at the beginning. Los Alamos did a
7 parametric study, and they started the ball rolling by
8 saying that a significant number of plants would have
9 problems.

10 You have now got a method which
11 essentially does what they did, it seems to me,
12 doesn't it? Are you going to retain different
13 conclusions from what they did?

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We may.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But yours seem to be
16 conservative. I'm not sure theirs was all that
17 conservative.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, I think theirs had
19 some conservatisms in it. However, one of the obvious
20 differences are that what we have provided for is more
21 plant specific input, whereas the Los Alamos generic
22 study blended some things in order to get the -- and
23 their purpose of their study was to say is this a
24 generic problem that we need to worry now about or
25 not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We're now saying let's take a look at the
2 very specific plant inputs we need. Here is a
3 specific methodology.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no reason to
5 suppose the results will be significantly different
6 from this. You haven't debunked their approach in any
7 way by your studies, have you?

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I believe the September
9 2001 --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where are we going to be
11 at the end of all this is similar to where we are
12 today, is it?

13 MR. PETRANGELO: This is the plant
14 specific evaluation that they couldn't do generically.
15 We don't know what the outcome is going to be.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One would expect it
17 would be kind of similar. They're doing logical
18 things. You're doing logical things.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: But the difference, and
20 there is a difference, and the difference has to do
21 with the plants, but the amount of plant specific
22 input that's used in the evaluation.

23 And, yes, there are some strong
24 similarities between what --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This approach seems to

1 be we can't do anything until we know the plant
2 specific results. We can't do anything. I know the
3 agency could have taken a much harder line and said,
4 "Oh, we believe Los Alamos."

5 You guys are going to have to fix it. It
6 seems this sort of puts it in a few more years of
7 being more certain about what we're doing before we do
8 anything at all. Is that what's happening here?

9 MR. PETRANGELO: To know what to do
10 though, how do you know what to do without doing the
11 evaluation?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are some very
13 Draconian things you could do I won't even mention.
14 I'm just interested in the process here. We'll come
15 back to it, I'm sure with the staff.

16 MR. JOHNSON: This is Mike Johnson.

17 We might be able to talk to that a little
18 bit this afternoon.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, let's do that this
20 afternoon. It's really questions for the staff more
21 than for you.

22 Is it time to take a break?

23 MEMBER KRESS: I wanted to ask one more
24 question and I want to hear what the Los Alamos guy
25 has to say, too.

1 MR. BUTLER: John Butler, NEI.

2 I want to put in perspective what the
3 baseline is serving a key role. We're using the
4 baseline in part as a scoping analysis, not to at the
5 end result in the baseline, but to use it to identify
6 where a plant can then put its resources in time to
7 get the right answer that they need, whether that's a
8 design modification or actually doing a more detailed
9 analytical refinement of their analysis.

10 The baseline is conservative. If you can
11 live with that, you're fine, but if you can't, it then
12 will guide you as to what the appropriate step is.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The public reaction if
14 it turns out that you do all of this and you reach a
15 worse conclusion than Los Alamos, you conclude that 90
16 percent of the plants need a major fix. That's a
17 significantly nasty conclusion to reach after all this
18 time.

19 MR. BUTLER: It would not be my desire
20 that everyone provide the preliminary results which
21 the baseline results are to the NRC, but they should
22 provide their end results.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Somebody must have
24 thought through the process. If we do this and we
25 find that, what do we do next? And if we do this and

1 we do that, what do we do next, maybe we have to ask
2 the staff that. I'm trying to see how this whole
3 thing is going to evolve, and I'm wondering whether
4 we're going about it the right way.

5 We'll take a break.

6 MEMBER KRESS: I had one more question.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

8 MEMBER KRESS: In one of your split
9 fractions is an inactive part of the pool and active
10 part.

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Could you clarify what that
13 is for me and how you determine it?

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: An active part of the
15 pool is a dead ended volume that once it fills it
16 doesn't react or interact with the rest of the pool.
17 For example, the reactor cavity.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Do you have to do a flow
19 analysis to determine what goes in there?

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, you don't
21 necessarily have to do a flow analysis. You know it's
22 a dead volume. It's a dead ended volume. It's going
23 to fill and --

24 MEMBER KRESS: So it falls down from the
25 top and goes in that volume. It's never going to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out.

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Once it goes in, it never
5 comes back out.

6 MEMBER KRESS: I understand what you're
7 saying there.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We'll take a
9 break until 25 to 11.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
11 the record at 10:19 a.m. and went back on
12 the record at 10:37 a.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Looking forward to
14 getting more refined?

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, we are.

16 Okay. Welcome back after the break.
17 We'll talk about refinements, do a brief introduction
18 of refinements, and we'll talk about what the specific
19 refinements in the methodology are. Specifically,
20 we're looking at break size or break types, break
21 locations, selection of zone of influence, debris
22 generation, refinement of latent debris, refinement of
23 debris transport, and refinement of head loss.

24 The analytical refinements are refinements
25 or options provided for more realistic but still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative evaluation of post-accident containment
2 sump performance. That's the definition we are using
3 -- more realistic, but still conservative.

4 The definition of analytical refinement is
5 an analysis option that builds on approach taken in
6 the baseline methodology. And, again, the objective
7 is to provide for a more realistic, but still
8 conservative, evaluation.

9 With regards to the break types, we're
10 still using a double-ended guillotine break. We're
11 not changing anything in refinements. We're still
12 looking at the large --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's of any pipe size.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

15 With regards to break location, it is
16 suggested to use Generic Letter 87-11, Relaxation and
17 Arbitrary Intermediate Pipe Rupture Requirements.
18 This document suggests the dynamic effects, resulting
19 arbitrary intermediate pipe ruptures, are eliminated
20 from consideration consistent with the plant's
21 licensing basis.

22 Now, it does identify specific locations
23 you need to look at -- high stress and high fatigue
24 locations, such as the terminal ends of piping,
25 systems at connections to components. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consideration of maximum debris and worst-case
2 combination debris are still retained.

3 We believe that the reason for that is
4 that the steam generators -- and the area has a lot of
5 insulation -- typically, if you're going to have
6 multiple types of insulation on your equipment, the
7 steam generator is where you're likely to have it.

8 So the use of this particular guidance to
9 select specific break locations is a conservative
10 approach to taking a look at light. It also makes it
11 a little bit easier and you're not necessarily looking
12 at three-point increments all the way down the pipe
13 for two-point increments. You're looking at those
14 areas where the break is most likely as defined in
15 Generic Letter 87-11.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you're still
17 considering the hot leg.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Hot log and cold leg.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you might consider
20 it to be more likely where it attaches to the vessel
21 than --

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Correct.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- elsewhere.

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Correct. That's correct.

25 So you're still retaining those most likely locations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- at the nozzles, at the safe ends, high stress
2 areas, as defined in the Generic Letter.

3 Victor, you looked a little puzzled.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: How much does this
5 eliminate?

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It eliminates a lot of
7 bookkeeping, repetitive work. You're focusing now on
8 more limited locations.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: It's not a matter of
10 changing the amount of debris you're going to
11 calculate or --

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: No.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: It's only reducing the
14 amount of work they have to do to comply?

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. You're
16 focusing on, how many times do I need to do this
17 calculation? How intense is my bookkeeping operation?
18 You know, the comment -- I believe someone mentioned
19 the comment about 10,000 hours. Okay. This helps cut
20 down some of that time.

21 MEMBER FORD: Well, it seems very
22 reasonable. But what about other things such as
23 erosion/corrosion? I'm thinking of, for instance, the
24 Surry event where you had a large leakage but not due
25 to the classical fatigue or I think -- well, how much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is your risk increased in --

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: The Surry event was which
3 event? Please refresh my memory.

4 MR. DINGLER: The erosion/corrosion may be
5 only on your feed or your steam line, main steam line.
6 And that will be slightly different than using 87-11,
7 because I think that's your class 1 piping that --

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes. Well --

9 MR. BRYAN: This is Bob Bryan again. This
10 piping is not subject to erosion and corrosion.
11 That's typically in the --

12 MEMBER FORD: I know. I recognize that.

13 MR. BRYAN: And for that matter, I'm not
14 aware of any in the main steam line piping inside
15 containment that has erosion/corrosion issues. You
16 might have a fatigue issue at steam -- at feedwater
17 nozzles.

18 MEMBER FORD: I was thinking off the cuff.

19 MR. BRYAN: Right. I understand, but I --

20 MEMBER FORD: Just looking at what risk
21 are you -- by just confining yourself to --

22 MR. BRYAN: This basically is building on
23 what we have learned the four years that -- in primary
24 loop piping, you're going to have your breaks
25 occurring at well locations, typically at terminal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ends and high stress locations, where the analysis
2 tells you it did. And it has been built into the
3 regulations that you don't need to go look at
4 arbitrary intermediate breaks. You just want to take
5 advantage of that based on what we've learned.

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, and as Bob
7 mentioned, with regards to corrosion, if there isn't
8 any on the primary system piping --

9 MR. BRYAN: As for the Surry event, you
10 would pick up that break in this event with this --
11 the crack that they found with the hot let nozzle. So
12 that would be one of the terminal ends that we'd be
13 looking at here.

14 MR. DINGLER: But i think you are also
15 talking about the Surry steam line break, too, which
16 I think you were --

17 MR. BRYAN: Let me correct that. That's
18 Summer, not Surry. The Surry event was --

19 MEMBER FORD: Summer was the nozzle.

20 MR. BRYAN: -- balance of plant.

21 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Quite frankly, if it's
22 not in the balance of plant, it's beyond
23 consideration. We're only looking at breaks inside
24 the cam, because those are the only ones that get us
25 into recirculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: All I'm asking is: did
2 someone go through the "what if" analysis? And you
3 did. Summer, of course, had a large boron stalactite,
4 which would have become debris.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I'm sorry. Say that
6 again.

7 MEMBER FORD: Summer had a large boron
8 stalactite hanging from its crack, and presumably that
9 would have become boric acid. That would have become
10 debris in the event of a break.

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: In the event of a break?

12 MEMBER FORD: Yes. I mean, that stuff
13 would have presumably shattered and become debris.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: And also possibly might
15 have gone back in the solution with warm water and --

16 MEMBER FORD: Right. Then you get all
17 kinds of chemical effects, which we don't know about
18 yet.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We'll talk about chemical
20 effects tomorrow.

21 MEMBER FORD: Okay. All right.

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Boric acid --

23 MEMBER FORD: But since you mentioned
24 some, I was just going to say there was another piece
25 of debris there which isn't probably in your design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document. It's a large boric acid stalactite.

2 MR. DINGLER: Dr. Graham, you asked a
3 question -- go back one slide.

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Sure.

5 MR. DINGLER: On the double guillotine --
6 we're assuming the double guillotine, where it's
7 required, like mainly in the surge line but not on
8 something where you don't have a double guillotine.
9 I just wanted to make sure we understand that.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Any further questions on
12 this one, or comments on this slide?

13 MR. LETELLIER: Tim?

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

15 MR. LETELLIER: This is Bruce Letellier
16 from Los Alamos National Lab. You discussed this as
17 a refinement. But it really looks more like an
18 alternative, and I think that's the way it is outlined
19 in the guidance in your flow chart, where it's a risk-
20 informed option, because it comes to mind that if a
21 baseline has already been performed, there is no
22 savings in effort.

23 This is really an alternative approach, is
24 it not?

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: It may be considered as

1 an alternative, yes.

2 MR. BRYAN: With one correction. It isn't
3 a risk-informed option. This is --

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, Bryan, TVA. Okay?

5 Selection of zones of influence. As you
6 mentioned earlier, we take a look at the insulation
7 material that is within the region we're looking at.
8 We use the destruction pressure, the most weakest
9 material, to define an overall zone, at the discretion
10 of the plant. And they choose to use material-
11 specific zones of influence.

12 For example, they have reflective metallic
13 and Nukon insulation. The zone of influence
14 associated with Nukon might be about 12 times the
15 break diameter. The zone of influence for reflective
16 metallic might be about one and a half times the break
17 diameter.

18 And at their discretion, they can use the
19 one and a halftimes break diameter for the reflective
20 metallic to reduce the amount of debris that might be
21 generated, and they would have to consider in their
22 evaluation to maintain the 12 times the break diameter
23 for the Nukon insulation.

24 Similarly, if they had something that was
25 even less robust than Nukon, they would retain that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular zone of influence. It's a way of reducing
2 the total amount of debris that they need -- that a
3 plant would need to look at.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: There is a database for
5 that based on experiments?

6 MR. ANDREYCHEK: There is a database for
7 destruction pressures based on experiments, yes. And
8 a lot of it is drawn from the air jet testing that was
9 done for the boilers. That's correct, sir.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Air jets don't behave
11 quite the same as two-phase steam jets?

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That is true. They do
13 not behave quite exactly the same. In fact, the zone
14 of influence associated with a steam jet tends to be
15 a little larger than that for a two-phase jet.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And for an air jet
17 similarly, is that right?

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I'm sorry. Say that
19 again.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I said air -- you
21 mentioned air jets.

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So is the air jet zone
24 of influence bigger or more directed?

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I don't have a good

1 answer for you. I can get that for you, though.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you said it was
3 based on air jet. That's why I asked.

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. I would
5 have to get that information specifically, but I
6 believe it is larger. But I don't have the
7 comparisons to show you.

8 Again, we're taking a look at jets from
9 the double-ended guillotine break assumed to be freely
10 standing as we did previously, so we're looking at
11 still calculating a considerably large zone of
12 influence, even though it may be somewhat reduced,
13 taking into account the material robustness or
14 strength.

15 And, again, we can still get sometimes
16 beyond 10 times the break diameter for jet impingement
17 considerations, which we're looking at as part of the
18 current licensing basis for NUREG/CR-2913. Sometimes
19 it won't be.

20 For example, and I'll use the reflective
21 metallic insulation. That has a zone of influence of
22 about 1.5 times the break diameter, which is less than
23 10, but we're still looking at those less robust
24 materials and keeping their larger diameter. And,
25 again, the debris generation now becomes dependent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 upon the specific material properties.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: I'm wondering, is there
3 any dependence on the size of the pipes that you're
4 impinging on? Because generally the stainless steel
5 or aluminum, or whatever it is, for containing the
6 insulation is probably a constant thickness. It
7 doesn't depend on pipe diameter. You know, it's more
8 based on just being able to fabricate it.

9 I don't know what the thickness actually
10 is, but certainly it's going to be more likely to be
11 torn apart on a large pipe than it is on a small pipe,
12 because of that.

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's true. One would
14 expect that to be the case, yes.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Are those kind of effects
16 taken into account?

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Actually, we're not
18 taking that into account. We're taking a volume -- a
19 representative volume that we feel is -- rather than
20 trying to track where jets would go, we're saying
21 we're taking the volume. Everything within that
22 volume, regardless of the pipe size, is going to
23 become debris. And we look at the data we have and
24 say, "What's the distribution of debris sizes, given
25 that it's within the volume? How much is going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transported?"

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the volume sounds a
3 little small, actually, compared to supersonic jets,
4 which don't decay all that rapidly.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: A little small. In what
6 regard?

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Ten pipe diameters is a
8 relatively small distance than a supersonic jet.

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: If you're looking at a --
10 in a primary system, primary system piping, say it's
11 30 inches in diameter.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: So the sphere is 10 times
14 30 inches in --

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Ten meters downstream.

16 MR. ANDREYCHEK: -- on radius. So you
17 start looking at -- you're actually looking at 20.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Sphere.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, 20. That covers a
20 pretty good portion of containment. You're taking out
21 a very large portion of the containment. So I'm not
22 sure --

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, two comments. It's
24 probably too large in diameter. You know, a jet
25 doesn't diffuse that way under the kind of pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues you're talking about. But on the other hand,
2 it extends for a lot greater distance axially. So I
3 don't know. They may be compensating.

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We believe that they are.
5 And, again, we chose the approach that was very
6 similar to what was used in the BWR resolution issue,
7 which used spherical sums to --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think what happens
9 here is your pressure ratio is humongous. You are
10 going from 2,000 psi down to more or less atmospheric.
11 And it's not as if it's just a supersonic jet. It's
12 a very underexpanded jet, and it tends to open up.

13 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Right.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, that angle can be
15 predicted.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. It can be. It
17 tends to open up to --

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it also occurs at a
20 lower pressure ratio. So it spreads out more, just by
21 this huge pressure ratio.

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But, again, this has to
24 be thoroughly based on technical analysis.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it's a very multi-

1 dimensional phenomena. Even though it does spread out
2 initially, it also curves back.

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. And
4 you're right, it is multidimensional. And we have --
5 because we were trying to give the plant something
6 that they can use as a basis for doing it. We've
7 taken an approximation approach that gives us a --
8 what we consider to be a reasonably large volume, and
9 we've applied that volume to -- rather than look at
10 directed jets, which, by the way, happens to be the
11 very next refinement that plants, if they choose to,
12 can look at refinements.

13 Okay. So we are --

14 MEMBER RANSOM: There is evidence that
15 these things have been looked at and more or less
16 assessed that this model, then, is conservative?

17 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We have looked at it from
18 the standpoint of what makes sense, and we have -- we
19 believe it is a reasonable approach that gives us a
20 very conservative approach. Now, I don't have data I
21 can pull out and show you right now. It does provide
22 for a very large volume, even the expanding -- as you
23 noted, it flares out, and then it comes back again.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: It's like NASA people have
25 a lot of data on this kind of thing, because they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very concerned with impingement of rocket engines,
2 even, you know, in very low pressure situations, as
3 well as high pressure. And, you know, they are
4 generally concerned with heat transfer because of the
5 temperature of their jet, which you're not so
6 concerned with here. It's a different problem.

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: You'd like to see a
9 database like that that could be used to verify that,
10 indeed, this is a reasonable approach.

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's a fair comment.
12 We'll take it under advisement.

13 Any other comments?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess the
15 concern is that if you look at the jets from pictures
16 of, say, the space shuttle, you see this sharp
17 diamonds and all of that. And the jet goes an awful
18 long way sort of straight behind the exhaust pipe. It
19 doesn't spread out as a cone, so -- as a sphere.

20 So, again, this has to be suitably handled
21 technically, and not just talked about. And we're
22 going to look for the evidence that it is being
23 properly handled technically I guess, or the staff is,
24 when this report is reviewed.

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay.

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, then, I think two-
2 phase actually complicates it even further, because
3 the compressible part of the phase does expand that
4 way. But the liquid primarily is going to flow along
5 the axis. That's where the higher density material
6 is, and one more likely to do damage.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Again, we want to look
8 at the technical evidence behind your analysis.

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Any other
10 comments?

11 MEMBER FORD: Well, I would like to
12 followup on that remark. What is expected of us today
13 when we're not seeing all the data in front of us?

14 MR. CARUSO: You're not here to evaluate
15 the NEI methodology, because that hasn't been
16 evaluated by the staff yet.

17 MEMBER FORD: Okay. So we're just being
18 given a --

19 MR. CARUSO: This is an introduction --

20 MEMBER FORD: -- an approach.

21 MR. CARUSO: -- an introduction to their
22 approach.

23 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think what's
25 expected from us is to give some indications of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of things we're going to look for.

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Feedback.

3 MEMBER FORD: So is what we're giving to
4 you now in terms of feedback useful?

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I think it is, yes. I
6 appreciate the insights and the concerns that are
7 expressed.

8 Okay. The next refinement with regards to
9 zone of influence is to look at a directed jet.
10 Again, we're looking at an approach very similar to
11 what is described in NUREG/CR-2913. And we're looking
12 at the jet expansion as it goes down, and how far do
13 you need to go dependent upon the material robustness.

14 Again, it yields a fairly large target-
15 based region for debris generation of a specific
16 material. And we assume that the jets form from both
17 ends of the double-ended guillotine break, but they
18 expand freely and don't interfere with one another.
19 So you get the maximum effect of the jet opening up,
20 the pipe breaks, it expands open this way without
21 interference from the jet expanding in this direction.

22 And, again, it looks like you can be
23 beyond the 10 times break diameter that was used in
24 NUREG/CR-2913, based on the specific material
25 properties of the insulation. You are talking about

1 material properties specific to debris generation.

2 Any comment regarding the use of ANSI/ANS
3 58.2-1988 is still taken.

4 Debris evaluation -- we're taking
5 advantage of the tabular -- the material debris
6 characteristics that are provided in NUREG/CR-6808,
7 which looks at different debris characteristics,
8 different distributions, debris sizes, and other
9 industry data where available.

10 We've been able to collect some
11 information from some vendors of insulation that we're
12 adding to the database to refine the two sizes fits
13 all shoes -- the four by four and smaller and
14 something greater than four by four. And that's
15 provided as a way of looking at transportability of
16 debris, which feeds into the next -- the transport
17 items, which we'll talk about in just a moment.

18 With regards to latent debris, there is no
19 general or analytical refinement that is offered by a
20 specific environment, such as procedures. They
21 justify changes to latent debris source term over what
22 we calculate as a rough estimate. It has some
23 elements of conservatism and some elements of realism
24 in the baseline methodology.

25 If you've got some very specific plant

1 information, and you want to use it, you want to
2 incorporate it, please go ahead and do it.

3 And, again, we don't consider this
4 necessarily a major contributor to the overall head
5 loss that has resulted. But we are accounting for it,
6 we are -- we do want to consider it in all
7 evaluations. It should be addressed.

8 MEMBER FORD: When you say "should be
9 addressed," need it be addressed? Is it a question of
10 nice to know or must know? Is it a driving factor?
11 This is what I'm -- I'm trying to give advice to you.
12 From my perspective, I'm having a problem finding out
13 what's important and what's not important.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Our methodology says
15 incorporate it, make it a part of your evaluation.
16 Experience to date has demonstrated that we haven't
17 found it to be a major driver in the evaluations in
18 plants that have looked at it so far. But account for
19 it, because it may be important to your specific
20 application. It is part of what we ask plants to do.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: It means do it, and the
22 staff is going to approve it in an SER with whatever
23 exceptions. If you don't do it, then you have to take
24 exception to it and justify it back to the NRC.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: This includes things like

1 the different types of insulation that are utilized in
2 different plants?

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That goes back to the
4 debris generation aspect of it. That goes back to
5 when you're evaluating debris source terms --

6 MEMBER RANSOM: You're talking about
7 latent debris.

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes, sir. What's inside
9 the can just normally because people walk around
10 inside. Do you have it open during an outage? And
11 you do get some dust being blown in. For example --

12 MEMBER RANSOM: What's painted and what's
13 not painted, that kind of thing.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. That's
15 correct.

16 Okay. Next question? Go on?

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Move on.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Debris transport.
19 Two refinement options are identified -- a nodal
20 network, which is based on open channel flow
21 techniques. Basically, we're looking at bulk flow,
22 what can get carried. It uses bulk flow velocities to
23 calculate -- or evaluate debris transport.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, these open flow
25 channels, these are based on a sort of quasi-steady

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow that --

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Whereas if you watch
4 what happens to leaves after a major storm, is there
5 a buildup in place? And then they wash away, and then
6 they build up again, and pools form and then they
7 drain. It's a very non-steady sort of thing.

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. I'm just wondering
9 how well a steady flow models that. When you get a --
10 throw a leaf down, but then it breaks away, and then
11 there's a lot of flow, and then it builds up again.
12 I just don't know. I'm just wondering how well you
13 can model what really happens.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Material glomerates and
15 then it --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It glomerates and then
17 it washes away, and then it glomerates and breaks
18 and --

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That question I think is
20 applicable, regardless of whether you're talking about
21 an open channel flow calculation or a CFD calculation.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm just wondering how
23 well these open channel flow experiments model what
24 really happens in a debris -- you know, in a similar
25 situation. That's all.

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, I would suggest
2 that that is -- that question is applicable to any
3 analytical technique where you're looking at a loss of
4 distribution.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to say it's
6 conservative, and all of that? What's the basis if
7 you don't know what really happened?

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, what we're
9 suggesting with the open channel flow and with the
10 computational fluid dynamics is we're looking at, what
11 can actually move? Where can it move? And with
12 regards to bulk fluid velocities, there is data that's
13 available that dates back to the early '50s that says
14 if you have a velocity that's running in the
15 horizontal direction, it's about seven times what the
16 settling velocity is, you'll keep the debris in
17 suspension. It's based on coal slurry data.

18 And that's one of the ways that we would
19 look at, will debris stay, or will it actually
20 transport? With regards to building up of debris in
21 clumps as it were, the different locations, you're
22 right, that's a very interesting question. I don't
23 know how to do that. I'll be very honest with you.

24 And the way that I would treat it
25 conservatively is to see that it doesn't build up. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 either moves or it doesn't move. If it doesn't move,
2 it's out of the equation. I don't need to consider
3 it. If it moves, it's going to move towards the sump,
4 and I need to look at what the local velocities are
5 along the path.

6 And if I lose enough -- if the path opens
7 up so that I lose the velocity to keep it in
8 suspension, can I actually get it to settle to the
9 floor before it goes back into another narrow channel
10 and the velocity picks up again?

11 That's the type of an evaluation that I
12 would look at and I would do. That's my thought
13 process today. I would do the same type of an
14 evaluation looking for computational fluid dynamics.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we have any sort of
16 integral tests where sort of the whole thing is being
17 looked at in some sort of semi-realistic way where you
18 actually look at the transient phenomena of the four
19 by four things, whether they go, and do they build up
20 in one place and then wash out again, and all that
21 stuff? I mean, is there any kind of -- I mean, this
22 is all theory, it seems to me, based on little pieces.

23 Now, is there any kind of synthesis of it
24 in terms of a large experiment that is being
25 performed?

1 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. There has been
2 some experimental evidence that has been performed by
3 Los Alamos at the University of New Mexico where they
4 did look at a tank, because I believe at one time it
5 was about a tenth the size of a full-size containment.

6 Bruce, is that correct?

7 MR. LETELLIER: Yes.

8 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. And they did look
9 at a variety of different types of flow patterns,
10 putting the debris in different locations and seeing
11 what happens to it. So there is some data that --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So all of this is taken
13 into account in evaluating your methods.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We'll look at it,
16 then, and --

17 MEMBER RANSOM: And it would be
18 interesting to see those experiments, because it would
19 be interesting to know if some of the internal
20 geometry and pipe maze and that kind of thing were
21 simulated.

22 MR. BARKSDALE: None of us stuff is -- you
23 actually had a presentation on that material about a
24 year and a half ago. I guess we could get the slides
25 back and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: I recall seeing some jet
2 impingement experiments.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We also had some CFD,
4 some modeling of that tank.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I remember that.

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. But in
8 terms of the jet impingement, I don't know that - and
9 correct me if I'm wrong, Bruce -- UNM did not do jet
10 impingement testing. They did look at -- they got the
11 pool buildup, where does it go. I believe they even
12 looked at pool buildup at some point in some manner,
13 and that is --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, anyway, the point is
15 the realism of your analysis is not just based on the
16 sort of conceptual model here. It's based on relating
17 this to some real experiments and checking out if it
18 works.

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We're going to --
21 someone is going to check that out. And ACRS doesn't
22 do all of the work, but presumably someone is going to
23 check that out.

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Good.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Help me out a little bit.

1 On this typical blowdown for pipe break, it takes
2 about, what, 20 minutes?

3 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Blowdown? Actually,
4 until you get to the point where you're refilling the
5 reactors, approximately 40 seconds until you start to
6 recover the core, blowdown for a large break LOCA.

7 MEMBER KRESS: So that's when you're
8 getting the high velocities and the stuff spreading
9 around in containment?

10 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's the initial
11 distribution. Yes.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Then, when you're
13 transporting the stuff to the sump, that part is over
14 with.

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

16 MEMBER KRESS: And you've just got the
17 induced flow due to the sump suction?

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: No, not at all. Let me
19 explain the process. Initially, during the initial
20 blowdown for large break LOCAs, approximately 40
21 seconds you eliminate the inventory of the primary
22 system, along with the accumulators that are dumped
23 in. And that is all bypass flow. That is thrown out
24 the break. Okay?

25 Once you've depressurized the system and

1 the ECCS aligns to the system, you begin to fill the
2 reactor vessel. What you get --

3 MEMBER KRESS: It's blowing steam out.

4 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, it depends on the
5 break, if it's a hot leg or a cold leg break. Okay?
6 If you have a cold leg break, once you fill the
7 downcomer, whatever excess flow you have drops out the
8 cold leg break. And you fill the core based on the
9 gravity head associated with what's in the downcomer.

10 If you have a hot leg break, then you
11 build up water in the primary system piping in the
12 cold legs and perhaps up into the steam generator such
13 that you're driving all of the water that you pumped
14 in through the core and out through the upper plenum
15 and out the break in the hot leg.

16 MEMBER KRESS: But these are relatively
17 low flow velocities, right?

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Not necessarily. Okay?
19 If you've got two trains of RHR pumps that have been
20 realigned to certain ECCS pumps, you are looking at
21 approximately 9,000 -- as much as 9,000 gpm. So while
22 they are not the same as your full flow reactor
23 coolant pumps, they are not, you know, just small
24 little tap water dribbling. It is some pretty good
25 flow.

1 MEMBER RANSOM: And those flows are coming
2 from the sump?

3 MR. DINGLER: The flows at your sumps are
4 maybe less than one foot per second, .5, depending on
5 your sump screen. I think that's your question. Yes,
6 it's closed there. There may be higher flows if you
7 go through the compartment, and the bioshields or the
8 openings may have higher flows. And I think that's
9 what --

10 MEMBER KRESS: I was trying to address Dr.
11 Wallis' question about the clumping and the debris
12 thing. I don't think you have the velocities to do
13 that.

14 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I don't think you do
15 going around overall.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I'll let you address
17 that issue.

18 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. Now, there is
19 other flows that you have. We talked about debris
20 being brought up onto the upper regions of
21 containment. And containment spray will tend to wash
22 some of that. And, again, containment spray pumps
23 have about the same capacity as your ECCS pumps, and
24 about 70 percent of containment spray lands on the
25 operating deck, the upper flow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So you're going to get 70 percent of
2 9,000 gpm that's landing on the floor, and you will
3 tend to move whatever insulation, particularly if it's
4 fiber, around on the operating deck. But you also
5 have curves typically around the refueling water
6 storage -- or the refueling canal where water would
7 tend to drain to or down steps. There tends to be
8 grading.

9 There are some open steps that you might
10 have, but typically the water velocities are much
11 lower because you only get about 70 percent of the
12 flow and you're talking maybe half an inch or a
13 quarter of an inch of water on the operating deck,
14 even at containment spray flow rates.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let me say, you
16 have a violent thunderstorm, and you take all of the
17 leaves off the trees, and then it rains for a long
18 time afterwards. That's the containment spray and all
19 of that stuff.

20 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And what concerned me
22 was that in the original violence you throw out this
23 stuff, and you make sort of piles and dams here and
24 there.

25 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then it rains and it
2 makes pools behind these dams, and sometime later the
3 dams break. I mean, it's not clear to me that your
4 steady flow analysis of events is going to duplicate
5 that sort of thing. That was I think the gist of my
6 question.

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Okay. That's a fair
8 question. But in the long term, I'm not sure that
9 that really matters, because what we're looking at is
10 not what happens in the half an hour or an hour or two
11 hours, but what happens long term, and do we get
12 enough debris to the sump before it actually blocks.
13 So the transient behavior I'm not sure is that
14 important.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But anyway, you guys are
16 going to be right on top of that when we ask you the
17 question in August.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I guess I've been put on
20 notice, haven't I?

21 (Laughter.)

22 Refinement of head losses, as mentioned by
23 Mo in his presentation -- NUREG/CR-6224 is the head
24 loss correlation of choice that we are using, and we
25 use it for evaluation of thin bed effects. We're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 offering any refinements for those. However, we are
2 offering additional information, background on the
3 development of the head loss correlations in general
4 for the use of just understanding what it is we're
5 trying to do, a summary of head loss tests.

6 Here is the database. Alternate head loss
7 correlations, and the two that we now have mentioned
8 are an all-hybrid plant, all RMI plant, because those
9 are a little different in form from NUREG/CR-6224, and
10 a discussion of possible analytical refinements that
11 people may choose to use if their plant-specific
12 conditions warrant it.

13 And also, there's a discussion on what
14 head loss correlations should be looked -- you should
15 look for head loss correlations for alternate strainer
16 designs, alternate sump screen designs. That's what
17 we have.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: I wanted to ask you a
19 question on the previous slide. You had CFD, and I
20 was just wondering if you're using that exclusively
21 for the flow in a containment, the water drainback, or
22 do you use it also to model the jet --

23 MR. ANDREYCHEK: We're not using it to
24 model the jets. It's strictly for water distribution,
25 water flow, about the base of the containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Two-phase jets -- modeling and
2 computational fluid dynamics, very, very challenging,
3 even today.

4 In summary, we have a set of analytical
5 refinements to the baseline methodology. We treat
6 them as analysis options. The analytical refinements
7 provide for a more realistic, but we believe still
8 conservative, evaluation of post-accident sump
9 performance. And there's a standing option that we
10 provide for to use plant- or vendor-specific data if
11 it's available and applicable.

12 There is better data than what we have
13 available to us in the guidance. And if the plant has
14 access to it and wishes to use it, please go ahead and
15 use it. We certainly have done our best at putting
16 everything we know of into the document, but there
17 might be information out there that we're unaware of.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this mostly flow over
19 large flat surfaces? Or is it cascading down as it
20 comes down from compartment to compartment? Or are
21 there channels through which this stuff tends to flow?

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: After the containment
23 spray is secured, four to six hours into the
24 transient, it is primarily flow over the containment
25 floor that issues from the break location where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 ECCS flow is coming out of the break. So it becomes
2 over -- an over --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it spreads out over
4 a large area.

5 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct, sir.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because everywhere in
7 channels there's a -- rivers with trees in them make
8 logjams and --

9 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- rivers with ice in
11 them make ice dams.

12 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They build up, and then
14 they go. And the transients associated with those are
15 very different from what you'd assume if you assume
16 uniform flow of ice down the river. That's why I'm
17 asking these kind of questions. I don't know whether
18 what happens in a containment is anything like that.
19 And maybe if it's large flat surfaces, these kinds of
20 things don't happen.

21 But when you have channels with debris in
22 them, there tend to be transient phenomena build up
23 and discharge of debris. But I'm wondering if that's
24 likely to happen here or not.

25 There are drain channels, presumably, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things like that, which can clog and then free up?

2 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, the drain channels
3 typically are designed, from the plants that I have
4 seen, that they won't necessarily clog. They're six-
5 inch diameter drains or larger. Okay? And they're in
6 areas that are protected or guarded from direct debris
7 coming on to the drains. So there is that to protect
8 and allow for drainage from upper elevations.

9 And typically what we're looking at when
10 we talk about drainage from upper elevations is
11 containment spray, and then there is some condensation
12 that occurs as a consequence long after the plant --
13 okay. If you have the containment fan coolers that
14 are running post-accident, the containment fan coolers
15 are taking steam in that would result from cooling of
16 the core and condensing it, and it condenses and it
17 drops down onto the operating deck and then flows
18 towards --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Well, if this sump
20 recycling -- presumably, it's recycling. It has to go
21 through the whole cycle --

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Correct.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and wash down and --

24 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Well, the wash down --
25 again, if it comes out of the break, it's relatively

1 close, comparatively speaking, to the containment
2 floor. Okay? And it's hitting the containment floor.
3 It's not cascading down multiple steps. So it tends
4 to be operating -- after we can secure containment
5 sprays, it tends to be on a single level.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Only at one place.

7 MR. ANDREYCHEK: That's correct. It's on
8 a single elevation, a single level.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Have you caught
10 us up in time? I think you have.

11 MR. ANDREYCHEK: I was trying hard.
12 Thank you very much for your attention
13 and --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

15 MR. ANDREYCHEK: -- your questions.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does the committee have
17 any other questions at this time?

18 (Pause.)

19 Go ahead.

20 MR. BUTLER: All right. Good morning.
21 I'm John Butler. I'm with NEI. And what I'll try to
22 address is the risk-informed option that we're trying
23 to have as an available option in the evaluation
24 methodology.

25 It would be our -- is currently Section 6

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the evaluation methodology. But as will become
2 apparent in the presentation, we are not at a point
3 where we can say we have a final methodology that has
4 agreement with the staff.

5 We have had discussions with the staff,
6 different proposals have been put forward, and what I
7 will spend my time in this presentation is kind of
8 explaining the different proposals and points of view
9 that have been expressed in those meetings and kind of
10 give you a status where that stands.

11 As a general outline of the presentation,
12 what I'll do is first start off with what our
13 objectives are with having a risk-informed option
14 available for licensees to utilize, talk a little bit
15 -- or talk primarily about the proposals that have
16 been put forward by both industry and NRC, and the
17 different aspects of those proposals, where we agree,
18 where we are not quite in a level of agreement yet,
19 and then tell you what the status is of that and where
20 we need to be in order to have this as an available
21 option.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Go back -- if you go
23 back to 50.46 as written in the regulations, it
24 doesn't allow for much compromise. It simply says if
25 your analytical techniques show that the ECCS won't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 work, you've got to fix it. That's essentially what
2 it says.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: This isn't about --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no latitude at
5 all.

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: This is not -- this
7 presentation is not about that.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but it -- it doesn't
9 allow for anything like this.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: No. It will -- I'll
11 address that in the closing remarks.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You'll address that?
13 Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. BUTLER: Well, the question you're
15 raising is whether or not you need an exemption to the
16 regulation and --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, whether or not this
18 path has any viability in the present rule.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes, good question.
20 We'll get to that.

21 MR. BUTLER: Well, our objectives --
22 hopefully, it is becoming a little bit apparent, and
23 we can argue about the level of conservatism that the
24 baseline and refinement options maintain. But overall
25 I think hopefully there is agreement, but there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strong level of conservatism in a deterministic
2 approach.

3 What we want to avoid is a resolution that
4 is driven by an extremely low frequently event. We'd
5 like to focus our attention on events that have a
6 little bit higher risk significance. So with that in
7 mind, we want to have an option where you can
8 incorporate risk insights in the resolution of the
9 issue.

10 In doing that, we'd like to define an
11 alternate break size. The current direction of the
12 50.46 rulemaking effort is to define that based on
13 break frequency, so we can take that as kind of our
14 lead. We may not have the same kind of advance of
15 that effort, so we'll have to take a little bit of
16 latitude in how we define that. But we can at least
17 go in the same direction.

18 We acknowledge that we'll need to
19 demonstrate a mitigation capability for breaks larger
20 than alternate break size, and have some means to
21 assure that the -- that there is an acceptable risk
22 impact of whatever approach is utilized.

23 One of the driving factors in our risk-
24 informed discussions with the staff is the schedule
25 under which GSI-191 resolution is currently following.

1 It's a very set schedule, and there is very little
2 entertainment of anything that could potentially delay
3 that schedule. And so that puts a lot of pressure on
4 our reaching some level of resolution or agreement on
5 the approach fairly quickly.

6 And the last sub-bullet there is
7 recognizing that and recognizing the --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, why should it be
9 driven by schedule rather than by sense? I mean, if
10 the right thing to do is something or other, why
11 should this be driven away from consideration by means
12 of some arbitrary schedule?

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: Legitimate question. We
14 don't have an answer.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

16 MR. BUTLER: Maybe that's a question that
17 should be directed to --

18 (Laughter.)

19 This is not intended to be a pilot for
20 50.47, because we -- because of the schedule, because
21 of our need to have something in place to support the
22 current schedule, in advance of the 50.46 rulemaking.
23 I'm sure there will be elements of this that they will
24 -- the two efforts will share. And if we can be close
25 to that effort --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it could be
2 absurd. I mean, it could be that you guys do all of
3 this analysis and then you're forced to put in bigger
4 screens, and then two weeks later comes out some
5 change to 50.46 which, if it had been implemented,
6 would have made the whole thing unnecessary.

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: Part of the rationale
8 for putting this risk-informed approach in is to avoid
9 what you just said, to have them at least be targeted
10 in the same direction.

11 MR. BUTLER: The timeline or the past
12 timeline -- not the future timeline -- on March 4th,
13 we -- I think it was the first written expression of
14 willingness on the staff's part to entertain a risk-
15 informed resolution option for GSI-191. We have been
16 -- the industry has been trying to introduce risk as
17 an element of the resolution option for a number of
18 years, and primarily with applying LBB and fraction
19 mechanics in terms of the -- how debris generation is
20 calculated.

21 But March 4th, we started the discussion.
22 Our first public meeting of this was not until
23 May 24th -- on May 25th. At that meeting there was an
24 NRC proposal or their thoughts on the direction we
25 should take. At the same time, industry provided its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 own thoughts on the direction this should take.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that the one with the
3 green and purple areas and the --

4 MR. BUTLER: Yes. Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

6 MR. BUTLER: And then, last week we met
7 again to discuss the proposals, and I think we are
8 hopefully going to continue those discussions on an
9 accelerated basis. So, again, this is -- what I'm
10 presenting to you today is kind of a status of where
11 those discussions are.

12 There are four general components to risk-
13 informed resolution. So I think there is general
14 agreement on these components. There will be an
15 identification of an alternate break size that will be
16 used to identify below which what you use for your
17 design basis analysis, above which what you use for
18 demonstrating mitigation capability, and for any kind
19 of risk calculation.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then, of course,
21 there's the question of how -- how much mitigative
22 capability do you have to demonstrate? It's really a
23 great deal. Then you're almost back to --

24 MR. BUTLER: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- full break size

1 anyway.

2 MR. BUTLER: That's correct.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's a lot to be
4 done to discuss what's an acceptable mitigative
5 capability.

6 MR. BUTLER: And one of the difficulties
7 we're faced with here is it's a lot easier to define
8 what is conservative, and it's sometimes very
9 difficult to -- to identify what is realistic.

10 So we're faced with a situation where we
11 can't clearly define in all aspects of the evaluation
12 what a realistic modeling of the phenomena should be.
13 So we're forced to maintain a number of conservative
14 treatments from the design basis analysis in the
15 mitigation capability area and just make that
16 realistic in certain areas.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Do you feel locked into
18 this ABS? The reason I ask this question is I presume
19 that's the 50.46 ABS that we'll end up with. That's
20 still in design basis specs. And if you're actually
21 looking for a good risk-informed, you might not want
22 that to be your alternate size to look at. You might
23 want to look at the frequencies again.

24 And for any break frequency less than
25 10^{-5} , or greater than -- any break frequency greater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 than 10^{-5} , that's what you'll consider. And that may
2 be considerably smaller than this ABS they come up
3 with, because it's -- that ABS is still supposed to be
4 a design basis space, and it should be conservative to
5 some extent.

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: It is actually not -- we
7 are actually not proposing to change the design basis
8 in the risk-informed approach.

9 MEMBER KRESS: I don't mean for you to do
10 that.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right.

12 MEMBER KRESS: But I want you to not let
13 the design basis dictate what you do in the risk-
14 informed space. I don't want it to go the other way.

15 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Which is what I interpret
17 this as meaning.

18 MR. PIETRANGELO: Let's walk through --
19 we're going to get into the numbers here shortly.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

21 MR. BUTLER: The NRC has put forward a
22 proposal for the break size to utilize here, and I
23 think they, in a June 17th meeting, actually referred
24 to it -- to the debris generation break size, I think
25 in part to differentiate that break size from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternate break size that will eventually end up in
2 50.46.

3 So use whatever terminology you want to
4 use, but in this presentation I'm talking about the
5 break size that would be utilized for GSI-191.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. That may not
7 necessarily be the one that they use in 50.46.

8 MR. BUTLER: Right.

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right. It'll be more
10 conservative most likely.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Why? You know, I would
12 presume we could make it less conservative, because
13 you're risk-informing space here, whereas you're in
14 design basis space on the other.

15 MR. JOHNSON: This is Mike Johnson. Maybe
16 we talk about it after the current presentation.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Okay.

18 MR. BUTLER: In the break size that the
19 NRC put forward, they identified that as an area
20 equivalent to a double-ended guillotine break of the
21 largest attached piping to the RCS main loop, and
22 defined it in such a way that that double-ended break
23 area within the applied -- throughout the RCS, not
24 just to the attached --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, these are much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller pipes than the main piping, the RCS piping.

2 MR. BUTLER: The attached piping ranges --
3 the surge lines range from 12-inch to 16-inch.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. But it's a lot
5 smaller than whatever it is, the 40-something --

6 MR. BUTLER: It's in the hot leg/cold leg
7 -- yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the zone of influence
9 now is reduced very, very much.

10 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the problem is in
12 magnitude reduced considerably by one stroke of a pen
13 and saying, "We won't consider this size pipe. We'll
14 go to this size pipe."

15 MR. BUTLER: Well, no, we actually --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that comes at the
17 bottom here?

18 MR. PIETRANGELO: Hang on.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then that's the --
20 what do you do with these big pipes, then?

21 MR. BUTLER: Keep in mind the different
22 components. You're defining a break size, and that's
23 just a differentiating point for how you treat the
24 full spectrum of breaks. Breaks smaller than that
25 break size you treat very deterministically, very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conservative. Breaks larger than that you treat on a
2 more realistic basis. So you're still treating the
3 full spectrum.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if you don't know
5 how to do them realistically, you're forced to do it
6 conservatively. So this really --

7 MR. BUTLER: I'll have to bring in the
8 terminology used by our chairman. I can be
9 conservative. I can't be realistic. But I can maybe
10 be realistically conservative and bring in elements of
11 realism to that level of conservatism.

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: To the extent we can
13 defend that.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this has to be
15 seen by what it really is, and now it's not just by
16 terms of words. If you're doing an analysis and it's
17 conservative, we can see the analysis. We shall know
18 what's going on. It's hard for me to tell what you
19 mean by something which is less conservative than very
20 conservative without seeing what it is.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: We'll give you some
22 examples.

23 MR. BUTLER: Let me continue on with break
24 size, so everybody understands what this break size
25 means in terms of different pipes. Define the area as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the -- equivalent to the large attached piping. What
2 that would mean is that all of your auxiliary piping,
3 all of the attached piping to the RCS, would be part
4 of your design basis, because it would be smaller than
5 or equal to the break size. And you'd still take an
6 area equivalent to that throughout the main loop
7 piping and --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you don't take the
9 full double-ended guillotine break of a main pipe.

10 MR. BUTLER: No.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the NRC is proposing
12 to change the 50.46 rule.

13 MR. BUTLER: Well, again, I'm just
14 defining a break size. How I treat it within the
15 deterministic mode would not include that, but you'd
16 still look at that larger double-ended break for your
17 mitigative capability analysis.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Sort of a defense-in-
19 depth --

20 MR. BUTLER: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But we don't know what
22 the criteria are for adequate mitigative capability.

23 MR. PIETRANGELO: He's going to get into
24 that.

25 MR. BUTLER: I did want to make -- since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're familiar with the recent --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you're allowed to
3 use realistic inputs in 50.46 already, aren't you?

4 MR. BUTLER: Yes, correct.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this isn't
6 revolutionary in terms of using realistic approaches,
7 as long as you evaluate the uncertainties properly.
8 Okay.

9 MR. BUTLER: The LOCA elicitation effort,
10 if you're familiar -- how many of you are familiar
11 with that, and the six categories that they looked at?
12 I wanted to make a tie between this break size and the
13 different categories of that effort, define the break
14 size by this criterion.

15 All of the category 3 and 4 breaks would
16 be below the ultimate break size, and the major
17 contributors to categories 5 and 6 would also be
18 included in this, the surge line, the RHR line, and
19 hot leg breaks, at least up to the alternative break
20 size.

21 I mention those three because those were
22 the -- identify the elicitation effort as the major
23 contributors to the category.

24 What I've done here is taken the different
25 frequency estimation efforts throughout the years from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1,400, to most recently the LOCA elicitation effort,
2 charted them up here just to provide a backdrop for a
3 discussion of the different proposals.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Now, the elicitation curve
5 you have there, is that their mean?

6 MR. BUTLER: That is the mean, yes.

7 MEMBER KRESS: But they have a
8 distribution about that?

9 MR. BUTLER: There is a 95 value, yes. I
10 don't have that charted up here.

11 MEMBER KRESS: I would be interested in
12 what -- where that falls.

13 MR. BUTLER: Okay.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Because my earlier
15 statement was that instead of your vertical line you
16 have there for ABS, I could I think possibly justify
17 going all the way down to three inches, because that's
18 where your frequency is 10^{-5} . And if you equated the
19 frequency to the core damage frequency, without doing
20 all of the other stuff, then you already would have
21 Reg Guide 1.174.

22 MR. BUTLER: That's correct.

23 MEMBER KRESS: But I wanted to look at
24 some of the uncertainties associated with that.

25 MR. BUTLER: Right.

1 MEMBER KRESS: And that's why I was saying
2 before don't get locked into --

3 MR. BUTLER: Okay. Well, what I've shown
4 here is where the alternate break size would fall on
5 that in terms of effective break diameter. Depending
6 upon the largest attached piping, that will change a
7 little bit. And what I've shown at the top is the
8 12-inch Schedule 160 pipe, a double-ended effective
9 diameter would fall up there, somewhere around 14
10 inches or 14, 16.

11 But generally, even for plants with
12 smaller surge lines, you'd tend to be limited by the
13 RHR suction line, which tends to be fairly large.

14 MEMBER KRESS: But if you believe this
15 elicitation curve there, you know -- we're not
16 thinking about defense-in-depth. But if you believe
17 that and use the 10^{-5} , you've already got yourself out
18 of the problem. You're down to three inches, and
19 you're not going to get much debris generated there.

20 MR. BUTLER: Again, the stuff has raised
21 the point that that effort is still underway. It's
22 still waiting to undergo peer review, so there is a
23 hesitancy to --

24 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yes. I understand. I
25 understand. That's not a blessed curve.

1 MR. BUTLER: Right.

2 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

3 MR. BUTLER: So the deterministic design
4 basis analysis, an additional way of doing it would be
5 done for all break sizes less than the alternate break
6 size. And you'd want to demonstrate some mitigation
7 capability for all breaks larger than that break size.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What are these two
9 things where there's a -- there's a preliminary mean
10 and then there's a -- the top one on the bottom. It
11 has LOCA elicitation preliminary mean, and then the
12 bottom says NRC interim LOCA elicitation. What's the
13 difference between those two?

14 MR. BUTLER: The bottom -- the NRC --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that something
16 earlier?

17 MR. BUTLER: This was something earlier.
18 This is the internal staff effort to test out the
19 elicitation effort.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So what one
21 notices here is that none of the other previous
22 studies went beyond six inches.

23 MR. BUTLER: Correct.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we've got one study
25 that's in the area of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: Well, one thing I do point
2 out, and I probably don't have it charted --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's that one there.

4 MR. BUTLER: -- there was NUREG-1061,
5 which was the --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

7 MR. BUTLER: I forget what the title was,
8 but --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the other thing
10 noticeable is that when you get above three inches
11 it's the most recent study which predicts the lowest
12 frequencies.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Now, NUREG-1150, the
14 numbers are pretty high. Is that for purposes of
15 determining the load on the containment? I can't --
16 I don't know what else they would want it for.

17 See, it might have been for a different
18 purpose, and they might have -- they might have chosen
19 a value that -- that might have been realistically
20 conservative for a different purpose.

21 MR. HARRISON: This is Donnie Harrison
22 from the staff. NUREG-1150 is the PRAs that were done
23 on the five plants back in the '80s. So --

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But they only needed
25 a break size to determine the load on containment,

1 right?

2 MR. HARRISON: Well, they were also doing
3 -- this is the large break LOCA frequency, so they
4 were doing the large break LOCA sequence to get a core
5 damage for these, too. So that fits into that part of
6 the equation.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It would be in that
8 equation, that's right.

9 MR. HARRISON: So it fed that part of it
10 as well.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. You're right.

12 MR. BUTLER: In the mitigation capability
13 analysis, you're looking at basically large breaks
14 only, because you've already addressed the smaller
15 breaks, breaks smaller than the alternate break size,
16 as part of the traditional deterministic method.

17 So you're looking at the large breaks.
18 And in doing that analysis, since you're only looking
19 at demonstrating mitigation capability, you're using
20 different analysis assumptions, you're allowed -- you
21 would be allowed to use more nominal conditions.
22 You'd be able to take credit for non-safety systems.
23 You'd be able to take credit for operator actions that
24 would, you know --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably what you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supposed to do here is demonstrate a certain
2 probability of mitigation capability. And if you're
3 taking the mean, then it's -- what's the --

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: We're not doing that in
5 this approach.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if you're taking --

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: We're not doing a
8 probabilistic --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- realistic, well, the
10 only way I know how to tell a difference between the
11 conservative and realistic is in a probabilistic way.
12 Conservative, you take some extreme thing. Realistic,
13 you say, well, we'll take the nominal and the mean.
14 And then, the question is: well, what's now your
15 probability of success?

16 MR. PIETRANGELO: And I think, as we will
17 show on the chart, from where that alternate break
18 size is selected, the break frequencies are less than
19 10^{-6} . You're starting at such a low initiating event
20 frequency that you're already --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think what you said
22 was -- I'm trying to get the difference between
23 mitigation capability and the other one, the design
24 basis conservative. Design basis conservative --
25 you're going to say that -- make the worst possible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assumptions, and we can still show it'll work, right?
2 For mitigation you have to say -- make some other kind
3 of assumptions which then gives us a probability of it
4 working. It's about the only way I know how to
5 understand --

6 MR. BUTLER: I think what you're pointing
7 out is that there is -- you cannot define what your
8 criteria should be for mitigation capability in
9 isolation. It's something you need to take into
10 consideration.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How good is the
12 mitigation going to be? Whether it's got a 90 percent
13 chance of success, or something, you've got to have
14 some measure of that success.

15 MR. BUTLER: But it also depends on how
16 you define your alternate break size. If they're tied
17 together, you can't define one without taking into
18 consideration how you were going to perform the other.

19 MEMBER KRESS: When you talk about
20 mitigation, what do you have in mind?

21 MR. BUTLER: Well --

22 MEMBER KRESS: Guards around the pipe
23 or --

24 MR. BUTLER: No. Mitigation we're just
25 showing -- demonstrating a capability to address the

1 event, if it were to occur. Now --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Address it how?

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: The same way you do even
4 before --

5 MR. BUTLER: How we're going to address it
6 for this analysis is to apply effectively the same
7 success criteria that is used for the design basis
8 analysis. Net positive suction head -- we'll just do
9 that calculation using more realistic values in terms
10 of temperatures and credit containment back
11 pressure --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what does this tell
13 you about the chance of success?

14 MEMBER KRESS: I wouldn't call that
15 mitigation. I would call it something else. But, you
16 know, I think of mitigation, you're going to go in and
17 do something to intervene. But that's okay.

18 MR. BUTLER: You would be allowed to take
19 credit for any mitigation capability in terms of
20 design features that you couldn't credit in your
21 design basis analysis, deterministic analysis. If
22 it's, for example, non-safety system, you would be
23 allowed to --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to show
25 that it will probably work, in some vague kind of way?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, no, no.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't understand
3 the difference.

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's the same -- NPSH
5 required is the same ultimate success criteria.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your inputs are now
7 more realistic?

8 MR. PIETRANGELO: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what does that mean?
10 Does that mean they're in the 95th percentile of
11 likelihood or 50th or what? I don't know what
12 realistic means unless you give me some assessment of
13 uncertainties and probabilities. You know what I
14 mean.

15 MR. PIETRANGELO: He's got some examples
16 of what we're going to do to do it more realistically
17 than what's in the deterministic -- fully
18 deterministic analysis.

19 For example, beyond the alternative break
20 size, I'm only worried about very large break LOCAs.
21 I don't need any of my high head ECCS pumps at that
22 point. I really depend on one low head pump, so I'm
23 not going to worry about what the NPSH requires, or
24 the high head -- this event is the low head that is
25 making it --

1 MEMBER KRESS: And we can get away with a
2 lot smaller NPSH.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's one example.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why do you need any
5 mitigative capability at all if the probability is
6 10^{-8} ?

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: Because it's required.
8 We can talk about core damage frequency -- because you
9 will mitigate an event.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, if that's all it
11 talks about, why do you need this deterministic design
12 basis analysis? If 50.46 only talks about mitigation,
13 why do you need the other one? What does 50.46 do,
14 really? What is it talking about? Is it talking
15 about deterministic design basis analysis?

16 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is, isn't it?

18 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're going to have
20 to change 50.46 in some way.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: No.

22 MEMBER KRESS: That's going to be two
23 years down the road. This is two --

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: This is GSI-191.

25 MEMBER KRESS: I mean, it would be nice to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a different 50.46, but we can't count on it.

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's correct.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe it will
4 become clearer. Or maybe we're in a space where we
5 just, as technical people, are going to say we don't
6 understand.

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: Keep going, John.

8 MR. BUTLER: Well, what we've done -- we
9 are not smart enough to define a realistic sump
10 performance scenario in all aspects. So to simplify
11 the process we've -- the guidance directs the use of
12 the deterministic analysis that's described in
13 Sections 3 and 4 and 5 of the guidance methodology and
14 identifies just key areas where you can make it a
15 little bit more realistic and get the biggest bang for
16 your buck in effect.

17 We're not trying to make the entire
18 evaluation realistic. So we're looking at primarily
19 how you define the break, the amount of debris
20 generation that is created, and then the calculation
21 of NPSH. Those are the two main areas.

22 And break sizes -- we're looking at,
23 again, the full range from the alternate break size to
24 the full double-ended break. We're trying to be smart
25 on the break locations in that we -- we'll focus --

1 already in the spectrum we're looking at we're looking
2 at a low frequency. And then looking at the
3 mitigation capability, we're focusing in for that low
4 frequency the most likely locations.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Do you use CheckWorks for
6 that?

7 MR. BUTLER: No, we're using the guidance
8 -- review guidance SRP 362 and maybe 3.1, which tells
9 you to look at the high stress fatigue locations.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yes.

11 MR. BUTLER: In effect, all you're --
12 you're not look at is the straight, unwelded pipe
13 sections.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So do I get this clear
15 -- that the staff is proposing that you demonstrate
16 its design basis analysis up to 16 inches? And you
17 are proposing you just demonstrate a mitigation
18 capability?

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: No.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's what it
21 says here. This is demonstration of mitigation --

22 MR. PIETRANGELO: All this is is --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- up to --

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: We use the very, very
25 conservative methodology up to the alternative break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size. But you still have to demonstrate mitigation
2 capability even for those more unlikely break
3 scenarios.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But this says up to
5 full --

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: Up to the full --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't say anything
8 about double-ended guillotine break of a cold leg.

9 MR. BUTLER: Attached shouldn't be in
10 there. It should be the main loop piping.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is all piping.

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes.

13 MR. BUTLER: This is all piping.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is a mistake,
15 this --

16 MEMBER KRESS: No wonder you were
17 confused.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. No, I wasn't
19 confused. They were.

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: We stand corrected.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this should read the
22 largest RCS piping.

23 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. BUTLER: We are also looking at break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 configuration. We're looking at a full -- double-
2 ended full displacement break. But we allow the
3 physical realities of the specific breaks to be
4 brought to bear. If there are limitations on how
5 large that break can be, how wide -- you know, how far
6 the pipes can separate, in terms of having any kind of
7 flow limitation device, pipe width restraints. If
8 that limits the effective break area, we allow the
9 analyst to take that into account.

10 Analysis assumptions -- this is an area
11 where we don't have a lot to change. If someone wants
12 to -- to go through the effort of redoing some of
13 their driving conditions in terms of the break flow
14 using more realistic -- you know, nominal power,
15 nominal decay heat, and nominal temperatures, to
16 calculate the thermal hydraulic conditions, they can
17 do that. It's not likely to be something that
18 everyone will take into -- take advantage of, because
19 it is a very costly analysis.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you'd use the same
21 zone of influence?

22 MR. BUTLER: The same process for
23 calculating that for the effective break area that you
24 end up with.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So your analysis of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jet would be the same?

2 MR. BUTLER: Yes. But you wouldn't be
3 allowed to take credit for non-safety equipment and
4 operator actions that you would expect --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, I think that's
6 understandable. I don't yet see a change in the
7 approach to analyzing the physics of the debris
8 generation and washdown.

9 MR. BUTLER: We're, for the most part,
10 maintaining the conservative --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the key is this last
12 part?

13 MR. BUTLER: That is one of the keys, yes.
14 The big key is the next slide -- the success criteria.

15 Now, early discussions of option 3, 50.46
16 changes, the demonstration mitigation capability is
17 not constrained to the same success criteria that the
18 deterministic analyses utilize. And the discussion
19 was primarily to maintain some cooling capability for
20 the core.

21 That is a very problematic criteria to
22 apply, so we're conservatively applying NPSH, the same
23 criteria that's applied for the deterministic
24 analysis. But what we're taking into account is a
25 little bit more realism in that calculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We're only looking at the minimum number
2 of injection pumps that are needed to maintain core
3 cooling, that you demonstrate NPSH for that minimum
4 number of pumps, and that primarily one low head pump
5 -- instead of requiring that you demonstrate NPSH
6 margin from the containment spray pumps, you need only
7 to demonstrate a capability for containment cooling.
8 From a number of plants that will be demonstrated
9 through their safety grade fan coolers.

10 In the calculation of NPSH, you would be
11 allowed to take credit for some level of containment
12 back pressure, use more nominal temperatures, and we
13 need to be a little bit more specific in the guidance
14 of how that it is to be calculated. But you use more
15 nominal temperatures and levels, and it's -- instead
16 of using runout flow, you would be allowed to use the
17 expected ECCS flow for the calculation of NPSH.

18 MEMBER KRESS: What if you turned off the
19 containment sprays?

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: It helps.

21 MEMBER KRESS: It helps a lot on --

22 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. Yes.

23 MEMBER KRESS: And you don't need those to
24 keep the containment from failing, do you?

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: Not if you have safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grade --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Right.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: So that's that operator
4 action bullet up --

5 MEMBER KRESS: That's a possible operation
6 action.

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: Absolutely.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And service water is
9 available.

10 MR. BUTLER: We would credit operator
11 action to turn off a spray pump. I don't know that --
12 it would be hard to defend that you credit the pump
13 actually losing suction and failing. That would be a
14 little bit of a stretch.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you credit your fan
16 coolers, they're not safety equipment, are they?

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: A lot of them are, sure.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They are? But they
19 service water, is that also a safety --

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: Or cooling water,
21 service water --

22 MR. ANDREYCHEK: Or safety-related service
23 water.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So to summarize, what I
25 understand is you're not changing, then, any of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling of the scenario, the debris generation and
2 washdown and accumulation. You're simply saying that
3 now let's look realistically at what can be done and
4 what the real effects are on NPSH, and so on.

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: You basically take
6 everything you did before -- there's the baseline
7 methodology, all of those analytical refinements that
8 we talked about before --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all still very
10 conservative.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's still very
12 conservative. You do that stuff up to the alternative
13 break size, and then beyond that alternative break
14 size up to double-ended guillotine break of the
15 largest pipe in the RCS. All right? You still -- if
16 you take all of that and apply pretty much the success
17 criteria that --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're still doing
19 the same analysis --

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's correct.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- but it's in the
22 guidance that we talked about earlier.

23 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's correct.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're changing the
25 success criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's correct.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's where the change
3 is.

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: Pretty much. Operator
5 actions also is a big part of it. But we took our
6 best shot on the analytical refinements in Section 4.
7 Those carry over.

8 MR. BUTLER: Now what I've been discussing
9 on the mitigation capability is what we have proposed
10 to the staff in our two meetings. One of the points
11 that the staff has had a problem with is our allowing
12 for the break location to be dictated by the 362
13 guidance in terms of only looking at the high stress,
14 high fatigue locations.

15 The staff is -- would prefer that we look
16 at all locations in terms of debris generation without
17 taking into account any kind of frequency of risk in
18 terms of what you would look at. So it's a -- one of
19 the key points of ongoing discussion or disagreement,
20 however you want to put it.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now let's look at this
22 risk-informed path. Risk is a plant-specific thing,
23 and yet the only way it seems to appear in here is in
24 some sort of generic way you say that it looks as if
25 on the average the risk is so low this curves here,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we can simply say we're going to have a different
2 treatment for large breaks than small breaks.

3 And so this is a global kind of risk
4 thing. It's not as if the plant has to have a good
5 PRA in order to --

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: It has nothing to do
7 with a PRA.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- do this. It has
9 nothing to do with a PRA.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, nothing.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. I was thinking
12 that to be risk-informed the plant has to make an
13 application, has to show it's got a good PRA, in order
14 to do this at all. But apparently not.

15 MR. PIETRANGELO: No. That is the staff's
16 position, too, I think. But you could be risk-
17 informed without doing a full probabilistic risk
18 analysis. We do qualitative risk assessments all the
19 time.

20 And in this particular GSI-191, there are
21 a lot of complex phenomena. I mean, trying to treat
22 all of that probabilistically is pretty difficult. We
23 don't have a base, really, to support that at this
24 point.

25 So we call that our realistically

1 conservative approach from the alternate break size
2 up. And we think it's also risk-informed and that
3 it's taking into account initiating event frequencies.
4 But it's not the classic compare -- you know, do the
5 delta CDF calculation and compare it. We did not
6 propose that.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you almost do it. If
8 you multiply this frequency by your -- the probability
9 and location for your break, it may give you a new
10 frequency that you can apply with the CDF directly.
11 That's almost -- I mean --

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: We did of do it
13 qualitatively.

14 MEMBER KRESS: You know that's a
15 conservative --

16 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right.

17 MEMBER KRESS: It's almost quantified.

18 MR. BUTLER: Well, this kind of follows on
19 that discussion. I mean, we're taking a view that the
20 conservative selection of the alternate break size and
21 the additional demonstration capability of the
22 mitigation analysis provides you a robust assurance
23 that you can maintain long-term cooling capability.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think this is
25 one of the points in our letter on this is that doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all of this analysis and stuff is difficult. What
2 really matters is long-term cooling capability. If
3 you can demonstrate that, that's the key thing.

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that seems to be
6 what you're trying to do here.

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: By NPSH requirement. If
8 you meet that, you demonstrate a long-term cooling
9 capability.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's the conservatism
11 in these various ways of assessing long-term cooling
12 capability where you're actually gaining something or
13 doing away with -- it's not all that conservative --
14 it's not conservatism of the debris generation
15 analysis at all. That doesn't come into this at all.

16 MR. BUTLER: Right.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: Not beyond what we
18 discussed in the analytical refinements, no. And if
19 we had more testing and research that we could use,
20 great. But, I mean, we're using what we've got.

21 MR. BUTLER: In the discussion last week
22 with the staff, the staff provided a little bit more
23 information on what they are looking for. They are
24 looking for something that's a little bit more
25 quantitative in terms of its risk impact, and they

1 proposed one way of doing it is to -- and I'll
2 simplify -- I mean, the staff in their presentation
3 will go through their stage-up to the bottom line.

4 But I think the bottom line is you would
5 effectively use the NUREG-1150 values. And then,
6 starting with that, credit any benefit that would be
7 provided by a mitigative feature that the plant either
8 has currently but could not credit in the design basis
9 analysis or any -- credit any additional mitigative
10 features that are added to the design -- backwash or
11 traveling screen or active screens.

12 So that's the two components that you
13 would -- you would take that and calculate what your
14 -- estimate what your delta CDF is.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I haven't seen
16 anything dealing with downstream effects yet. Is that
17 going to be --

18 MR. BUTLER: Frequent downstream effects
19 wasn't factored into this.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Because it's not in --

21 MR. BUTLER: We're going to do that.
22 That's Section 7. But Section 6 is looking at how you
23 would modify the treatment of the screen blockage.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

25 MR. BUTLER: Here I've tried to illustrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NRC approach proposal, starting with NUREG-1150,
2 which is $5E^{-4}$. You can then credit any additional
3 mitigation features attempting to bring down the delta
4 CDF to a value that's within the Reg Guide 1.174
5 criteria -- 10^{-5} or --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that is plant-
7 specific.

8 MR. BUTLER: Yes. What we have proposed
9 by way of comparison, we're trying to credit the break
10 frequency, acknowledging that the values that we have
11 right now for break sizes larger than six inches have
12 not been finalized. But there is significant
13 information that shows there's a downward trend, which
14 will continue.

15 So we're trying to make a case that the
16 conservative selection of alternate break size -- and,
17 again, I'm showing what NRC has proposed -- would give
18 you a pretty strong basis for saying that your break
19 frequency on breaks larger than that break size are
20 10^{-6} or lower.

21 On those four components that I've talked
22 about -- alternate break size, the NRC has a proposal.
23 We have not countered with a proposal. We were hoping
24 to get a little bit further finalization of the LOCA
25 break elicitation effort that -- wait and see if that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is going to be immediate.

2 The design basis analysis -- there doesn't
3 seem to be a lot of disagreement in the -- in our
4 discussions on how that is going to be done. That is
5 really being reviewed as part of the normal review,
6 separate from the risk-informed approach.

7 Mitigation capability analysis -- the main
8 point seems to be the treatment of break location, and
9 the staff is looking for a little bit more specifics
10 on the input -- or changes to the analysis assumptions
11 and input. We also differ, of course, in how we would
12 demonstrate the risk impact.

13 Where we stand right now, we are hoping to
14 meet again fairly soon, within the next couple of
15 weeks. The staff is looking for us to revise
16 Section 6 to address whatever agreements we come to
17 and then submit that to the staff for their review.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is all very
19 interesting. If we were writing 50.46 today, this
20 might make a lot of sense. But if you read what it
21 says, it says if you discover an error in your ECCS
22 analysis, which this seems to be -- I mean, new
23 calculations show that the screens get blocked,
24 whereas before they didn't. Then you have to take
25 immediate steps to comply.

1 So this would be a change in the
2 interpretation of 50.46. It may make a lot of sense,
3 but it -- something would have to be done about
4 responding to the language that's presently in that
5 document.

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: You noted that in your
7 opening remarks, and I wanted to address it in the
8 closing remarks.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: We've already filed
11 comments on the Generic Letter and what it asked you
12 to do. And we don't view it as -- purely as a
13 compliance issue. All right?

14 If someone does that baseline -- I mean,
15 first of all, it's kind of generally accepted that the
16 50 percent blockage assumption may not be
17 conservative. All right? And that's why we're doing
18 all of this stuff.

19 When a licensee runs the baseline
20 methodology with all of those conservatisms in it, and
21 finds out at the end of that that they don't meet the
22 NPSH required -- let me -- if the meet the NPSH
23 required, they're pretty much done. They can show
24 they have enough NPSH. With all of that conservatism
25 in it, they're basically done, and GSI-191 is not a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they can close that out right away for their plant.

2 But let's say you don't meet the NPSH
3 required. Does that mean -- and I kind of took from
4 your remarks, Dr. Wallis, that I'm not in compliance
5 with 50.46 and that requires immediate action. And
6 our answer is no. Okay?

7 With all of that conservatism in that
8 calculation, we still think compliance is
9 indeterminate.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You could always do
11 something like with Appendix K. I mean, you're
12 saying, oh, it's very conservative, and so if we get
13 to 2,500 degrees, really, it isn't so bad because
14 we're very conservative. But that's not the way I
15 would interpret the regulation.

16 Now, I'm not a regulator, but --

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: I think the key to this
18 issue is to try to get it resolved once and for all.
19 We've been discussing it for 20 to 25 years now.
20 Okay?

21 The bulletin went out to try to deal with
22 the issue and the interim actions licensees could take
23 quickly to address the issue -- compensatory action.
24 This evaluation is slated at the long-term fix, and
25 we're basically trying to -- in our comments to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 staff on the draft Generic Letter were trying to
2 follow the BWR approach -- do the analysis, figure out
3 where you're at, identify your fix, and give us a
4 schedule for when you're going to be done. That's
5 what we're about here.

6 And, again, with all of the conservatisms
7 in that baseline methodology, if you don't meet the
8 NPSH required, that means you need to do some more
9 work, do the analytical refinements, try some other
10 design options, try the risk-informed approach, okay,
11 to get at your solution and to report back to the
12 staff.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A concern I had at the
14 beginning -- this may be a reasonable approach, this
15 risk-informed. But it obviously is going to be easier
16 on industry than viewing this as a compliance issue.

17 And I'm just concerned that GL -- the
18 Generic Letter is based on the sort of compliance
19 factor, and if that is pursued, and the risk-informed
20 approach dawdles, and it's three years before it sees
21 the light of day, then it may be, again, an absurdity
22 where you impose a huge backfit, and the next week
23 find that the risk-informed approach is now acceptable
24 and you didn't have to do it. How do you avoid that?

25 MR. PIETRANGELO: We're trying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe it's the
2 staff that has to answer that question. The question
3 that this committee might have is: does it make any
4 sense to issue a Generic Letter which looks like a
5 compliance backfit if risk-informed solutions to the
6 problem are coming down the road?

7 MR. PIETRANGELO: I would say the staff
8 can answer that this afternoon for themselves. But
9 using a risk-informed approach doesn't mean that you
10 need, let's say, an exemption from 50.46. And what we
11 propose, we don't think you do need an exemption.
12 Okay. We're going -- all 50.46 says is that you go up
13 to the largest pipe and double-ended guillotine break
14 of the largest pipe in the reactor coolant system.
15 Our risk-informed approach does that.

16 The only other design basis assumptions
17 that are in play, at least that we have identified
18 thus far, are single failure and coincident loss of
19 offsite power. And we think those actually help us in
20 the risk-informed approach by having to comply with
21 them. So we don't think we need an exemption to do
22 it.

23 And there is really nothing to preclude
24 anything we talked about in the risk-informed approach
25 from being used in the front section of this document

1 in the baseline or refinements. But it's just a way
2 I think of trying to take the knowledge base we have
3 and trying to use the methodology and focus on the
4 more likely things with the more rigorous methodology
5 and still have a realistically conservative approach
6 for treating the less likely scenarios.

7 I think that's all we have, unless there
8 is any further questions.

9 MR. LETELLIER: I had one comment. This
10 is Chris Letellier from LANL. The issue of risk-
11 informed analysis of this problem is really
12 philosophical at this point. And I know it's a policy
13 decision that you're trying to introduce to the
14 resolution, but I think what's being ignored is you're
15 going to open up a whole new suite of methods, of
16 tools, and calculations steps, that you don't have
17 guidance prepared for yet.

18 And so that's really the primary objective
19 of this report and that's not coming along in step.
20 It's not being evolved simultaneously. So that's some
21 work that will be left to do if -- if the staff
22 decides to endorse this. Just an observation.

23 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. I mean, part of
24 the objective -- and I think it was laid out early --
25 we really didn't have enough time to develop -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, Bruce pointed out a lot of other methodologies
2 to try to evaluate this. We're trying to stick within
3 the same framework that's in the baseline, but
4 changing some of the inputs as well as the success
5 criteria. That's what we can realistically do in the
6 time given.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And none of this is in
8 the present guidance. And we reviewed this Reg Guide
9 -- 1.82, is it called? Revision 3. We reviewed that.
10 None of this risk stuff is in there.

11 MR. PIETRANGELO: No.

12 MR. BUTLER: It's not in the Reg Guide.
13 There is a description of this approach -- or our
14 proposal of a risk-informed approach in Section 6 of
15 the evaluation --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But NEI was really asked
17 to develop a way of analyzing in order to meet the
18 requirements as in the Reg Guide and in the existing
19 50.46, without considerations of the kind that we just
20 heard about.

21 MR. PIETRANGELO: No.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we could say that
23 Section 6 is inappropriate at this time.

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: I disagree.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It represents a change

1 in direction of the way in which the regulations are
2 interpreted, but the -- the Reg Guide -- I thought the
3 NEI guidance was supposed to be -- how do you make the
4 calculations required by -- by the existing 1.82?

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, first of all, 1.82
6 requires nothing. It's simply a guidance document.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it says you've got
8 to calculate all of these things. It doesn't tell you
9 how to do it.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's a way to do it.
11 Well, actually, it's not even that. It's just a
12 compendium of the research and says, "Go figure out
13 how to do it."

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, okay. Maybe the
15 staff will make it all clear to us.

16 (Laughter.)

17 But anyway, we are very grateful to you
18 for your presentations this morning.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And unlike the
21 presentations we usually get from the staff, we are
22 actually finished before the time.

23 (Laughter.)

24 So you could have told us more.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Or you could have told us
2 the same with more words.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand we're not
4 allowed to start ahead of time, so we take a break
5 now. We will come back here after lunch at 1:30 when
6 we will hear some experience from the French. It's
7 very good to hear about experience, not only analysis.
8 Okay?

9 So we will break and come back here at
10 1:30, if no one else has any other questions or points
11 they want to raise.

12 Thank you. We'll break, then.

13 (Whereupon, at 12:11 p.m., the
14 proceedings in the foregoing matter went
15 off the record for a lunch break.)
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:31 p.m.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Come back into session.

We're looking forward to a presentation from Masseur Blomart who is going to tell us about some real stuff and give us some really good technical advice.

MR. CARUSO: John, would you like to introduce --

MR. BUTLER: Well, he's already been introduced, so I don't have much to say, but I did want to point out that Mr. Blomart has been assisting us or participating in our efforts to put together an evaluation methodology. EDF is operating under different constraints, they have different designs, different regulators, so there are differences, but I think you'll see that there are a number of similarities in the approaches, and I'd just thought it would be appropriate for you to get a broader view of resolution activities, and so we're proud to have him here.

MR. BLOMART: Just before my presentation I just wanted to say that it was for me an honor to be here and to thank you, everybody, around me to talk about this issue, which for us is an international issue, at least, and what we are looking for on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 EDF side is -- EDF is the French utility side, the
2 common consensus on several parameters which drive
3 this sump issue.

4 So I will start my presentation by looking
5 at the event, let's say, chronologically in order to
6 say how the debris are produced, where they're going
7 to and so on. So what are the main basis of our
8 regulation? We drop out the RG 182, Revision 2 and
9 use the RG, Reg Guide 182, Revision 3, issued in
10 November 2003 and this is for our PWS, French PWS. We
11 add it to these regulations in our 6224 model in order
12 to base our demonstration on this issue.

13 So what are the engineering studies scope?
14 They are based on the NEI Working Group as well, so we
15 used extensively common works, and we make an
16 appropriation in our technical notes. We make, what
17 we call in French, a reference design basis
18 regulation, which we proposed in order to get the
19 allowance to proceed.

20 On my presentation, the example given will
21 be on the PWR 900 megawatt, which is almost -- it's a
22 Westinghouse design, and the scenario taken is 2A reg
23 double-ended guillotine break; in fact, on the hot leg
24 interface. The summary of the presentation will deal
25 with destruction zone, vertical debris transfer,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 horizontal debris transfer and actualization of NUREG
2 6224. I will say accommodation in correspondence with
3 higher insulation type and debris type, which are a
4 bit different from what you have in the USA and in the
5 Nukon models.

6 So, first, destruction zone, water and
7 debris transfer towards ECC sumps. It is across here
8 in the cross-section of a PWR 900 megawatts, and here
9 is imaged 12D ZOI, and it shows that it's quite
10 significant area and volume where we consider
11 everything is destroyed, 100 percent in this area,
12 within this sphere is destroyed, completely destroyed.
13 So that means coatings, insulation and so on, and even
14 concrete due to water jets. A certain amount of
15 concrete, I would say, not the walls but a certain
16 amount of concrete.

17 Here I have the sumps, the ECC sumps, the
18 sumps at the top, and the section walls here with the
19 double pipes which crosses directly.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Did I understand you to
21 say you assume that the concrete is destroyed also?

22 MR. BLOMART: No, no. I spoke a little
23 bit too fast. A certain part of concrete is destroyed
24 thanks to the jet effects of the two face break.

25 So here is a picture of the sumps as they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are on our plants. They are looking to what we call
2 the circulation zone, which makes all the circular
3 around the building. Here are the screens and the
4 water going down these screens at the level
5 approximately 20 to 30 centimeters above the top level
6 of the screen. So it means that you have got in the
7 range of one meter, 18 to two meters high of water
8 prior any circulation.

9 So what are our assumptions in this 12D
10 ZOI inference? We assume 100 percent destruction of
11 course limited by full concrete. Full concrete means
12 no opening within these concrete walls. Instantaneous
13 generation of 2400 kilos of transportable insulation,
14 insulation of the 725 type.

15 This 2400 kilos represents what exists in
16 this 12D sphere.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is all fibers?

18 MR. BLOMART: All fibers. And the fibers
19 has these dimensions, let's say, so these are very
20 fine fibers. We deliberately consider that all this
21 insulation were completely destructed in very, very,
22 very fine fibers.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They've very short.

24 MR. BLOMART: Very short. There is a
25 large conservatism behind it.

1 MEMBER FORD: So this is an assumption
2 rather than measurement.

3 MR. BLOMART: There are a lot of
4 assumptions in our demonstration, yes. It's an
5 assumption but an assumption which goes towards the
6 margins.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But these fibers are
8 much smaller than the screen openings in the screens.

9 MR. BLOMART: Yes. In fact, these fibers
10 go through -- the first step these fibers go through
11 the screens, make a circle around and are stopped in
12 fact at this center after one or two turns. Let's
13 notice that for a grid of screens we've got in France
14 a grid of 2.5 millimeters by 2.5 millimeters for the
15 screens, and if you want to clog screens like that,
16 you have to assume debris should be water of this
17 grid. Water means 2.5 divided by four. And then you
18 are going to clog the sumps, which is very common by
19 our figure.

20 In addition to that, this is a key figure
21 also, the speed threshold of fibers horizontal
22 sweeping is assumed and observed and tested to be
23 three centimeters per second. That means that
24 provided the speed velocity is above that, the
25 insulation is doing that.

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For these fibers, the
2 lengths here are the lengths of the fibers in the
3 insulation itself. They're not broken up. Their
4 original length is so short, two millimeters? There's
5 nothing longer than that in the insulation?

6 MR. BLOMART: Originally it's much longer
7 but depending on the way the situation --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's broken up.

9 MR. BLOMART: It's broken up by the jets.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But some of it on the
11 outer edge could survive as long fibers.

12 MR. BLOMART: We assumed everything was
13 broken up.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's not the case
15 necessarily. The long fibers will clog earlier.

16 MR. BLOMART: Well, these experiments we
17 found that smallest the debris the worst it is.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, the worst?

19 MR. BLOMART: The more compact it is.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Are these fibers an epoxy
21 or something that --

22 MR. BLOMART: These are glass fibers.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: The glass is not --

24 MR. BLOMART: It is made of ropes of glass
25 fibers which shall smash together making a vacuum

1 between them, and the length of these fibers are
2 friable, let's say, at least, and they are located,
3 housed within a jacket on one side and kind of grid on
4 the other side against the pipes.

5 So we assumed -- because we think it's
6 very conservative, that we should assume these fibers
7 very short. Because with this length we have a more
8 compact --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They don't go through
10 the screen.

11 MR. BLOMART: They will go through the
12 screen first.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Initially.

14 MR. BLOMART: Initially. And then they'll
15 come back to the core, get out via the --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So some of the longer
17 fibers start to accumulate and they collect smaller
18 fibers.

19 MR. BLOMART: Exactly.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

21 MR. BLOMART: But even though you have not
22 long fibers, it is sufficient to have fiber length of
23 water at the grid, it's sufficient.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because you have a
25 length that's 2.5 centimeters.

1 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a very fine
3 screen.

4 MR. BLOMART: Yes. Well, it's a screen
5 which is consistent with the screens you have in the
6 United States.

7 So this is the event. So what happens in
8 fact in reactor buildings? This is again a cross-
9 sections, and the water deducts from the break, the
10 break assumed from experience, because we made the
11 creation in order to establish that the hot leg break
12 was the worst case.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These vertical profiles
14 are they waterfalls?

15 MR. BLOMART: Yes. These are vertical
16 profiles, and these flow paths are possible because
17 there are openings.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are openings.
19 That's just a hole in the floor.

20 MR. BLOMART: I will show you. So on the
21 circular zones, these are gratings so the water can go
22 down.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the fibers go
24 through the gratings?

25 MR. BLOMART: And the fibers go through

1 the gratings, but it's partly blocked we'll see later
2 on. Go down via stairs of course, but you will notice
3 that on the side of the staircase which you see later
4 on will take an intercount.

5 So I will tell you what happens. There's
6 a grate, an area of expansion in the steady state
7 scenario. That means that currently we are not
8 talking about the transient. We are talking about the
9 steady state phenomena of the break. And what we
10 assume that the water is going down via these
11 passages, and we assume the flow proportional to the
12 width of the passages.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it must go through a
14 couple of doors?

15 MR. BLOMART: There are no doors.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The red path goes
17 through a space.

18 MR. BLOMART: Yes, three spaces. The
19 water is going up and is flowing down via staircase,
20 gratings, whatever, wherever it is on the floor.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Looks like doors it's
22 going through. Those are not doors?

23 MR. BLOMART: There are no doors. Here
24 you have staircases, gratings. Here you have three
25 passageways.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the middle, between
2 B345 and B --

3 MR. BLOMART: Yes. These doors are grid
4 doors.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're grid doors.

6 MR. BLOMART: Large grid doors. So if we
7 look at the level below now, the water is here, it's
8 flowing down here, and all the water occupies, I would
9 say, the area and goes further down at the sump level.
10 So what we can see that all these flows are going but
11 in ever direction.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there's water
13 everywhere.

14 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The red lines just
16 indicate the major flow.

17 MR. BLOMART: Exactly.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there's water
19 everywhere.

20 MR. BLOMART: There's water everywhere,
21 and the red lines indicate where the water can go
22 further down. And it shows in fact that whatever the
23 steam generator you will more or less the same
24 scenario at the level below, in fact. So what is
25 important is to notice what will be the flow at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level of the break flow, and you will choose the steam
2 generator in consequence in order to get the worst
3 case.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: On the stairwells, you
5 have weirs on the side?

6 MR. BLOMART: On the side.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: A weir in front?

8 MR. BLOMART: Not weir in front. So here
9 we are at the sump level, the area where the water
10 fell down, and we progressively fill up the reactor
11 building bottom. So after half an hour if it is a 2A
12 break, the recirculation starts and these red lines
13 figure out, to some extent, the flow of this bottom,
14 reactor building bottom.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Is there an elevation
16 change at that level?

17 MR. BLOMART: No. It's perfectly flat.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: It's flat?

19 MR. BLOMART: Completely flat. Same level
20 everywhere.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what's the -- on the
22 floor above, what's the water depth?

23 MR. BLOMART: In the steady state area,
24 the water flow is at the level of the weirs.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is how high?

1 MR. BLOMART: It's about 15 centimeters.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's still over the
3 weirs?

4 MR. BLOMART: Not in a steady state, but
5 you will see that we have an analysis where it is
6 transient in order to accumulate the phenomena.

7 So this is the event tree Mr. Zeigler
8 talked about. Okay. It's a bit tricky but it's quite
9 interesting. We assume the break level here at the
10 top level in the range of 40 cubic meters of
11 insulation debris. You have two paths here depending
12 on the way this insulation is going, and provided they
13 have to turn to be blocked by dead ends and so on. We
14 break down this amount thanks to the NUREG 6808. We
15 break this total amount in two parts, then again in
16 two parts, and so on, provided all these openings.

17 At the center of this very simple
18 calculation we find out 25 percent of the total amount
19 of insulation is reaching the bottom of the reactor
20 building. Now, we have only talked about steady
21 state.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hold on. Only 25
23 percent?

24 MR. BLOMART: Well, the uncertainties are
25 not there. There are quite big uncertainties, that is

1 clear, because it's based on the worst.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So 25 percent would be
3 50 percent or --

4 MR. BLOMART: No, no.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- ten percent?

6 MR. BLOMART: We are in the range from
7 five to ten percent.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

9 MR. BLOMART: So I am talking now about
10 the transient or the spinning phenomena. So it's
11 clear that at the beginning of the break the water
12 flow will be really significant and will be
13 sufficiently important to overcome the weirs. So here
14 we assume direct flow down to the bottom of the
15 reactor building, directly above the weirs via the
16 openings on the reactor building bottom. In these
17 conditions -- so the area where these overspillings
18 occur were roughly the same, but in every places where
19 the openings were we assumed that the water is going
20 through these openings.

21 So these are all the weirs. All these
22 weirs are figured out in red there. So what means
23 these weirs we don't see? They're usually there, but
24 if you look there, you can see little steps of 15
25 centimeters around these HVAC pipes. And even though

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there are pipes, we assume that all these openings is
2 free of passage. So there are, again, some
3 conservatisms beyond that. On these openings also,
4 there are weirs at the same height, approximately, and
5 we assume exactly the same phenomena. There are weirs
6 there, weirs here, here also.

7 Well, it's a very long process to come out
8 to global results. While transient, these are the
9 flow rates sketched when the 2A break occurs. So as
10 you said, in less than one minute the LOCA occurs, the
11 pressure is there and so on, and you are in a steady
12 state scenario, so we postulated transient during the
13 first minute, roughly speaking.

14 So as I told before, 25 percent in a
15 steady state is to be postulated, and we consider 15
16 percent will go straight to sumps, thanks to this
17 transient event.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Are these insights based
19 on intuition or are they based on experimentation or
20 calculations?

21 MR. BLOMART: Calculations.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Calculations?

23 MR. BLOMART: Calculations.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Not experiments. Do you
25 do some modeling or CFB type --

1 MR. BLOMART: No. We measured the width
2 of every opening where there is a weir or where there
3 isn't any weir. We found out the flow, the
4 consequences of flow rate in this area. We divided
5 the overall insulation by these width and flow rates.
6 We got an amount of insulation arriving at a certain
7 place and so on.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Does this assume a fixed
9 level of fluid on the floor?

10 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: And then draining through
12 these openings.

13 MR. BLOMART: Yes. Yes.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: A model to flow out to the
15 individual openings.

16 MR. BLOMART: So in the steady state we
17 got 25 percent, in a transient, 15 percent, and we
18 took ten percent more, and we said that for vertical
19 transfer we assume a 50 percent ratio for the total
20 amount of insulation. That means in the range of
21 1,200 kilo of insulation at the bottom of the reactor
22 building.

23 Now we are talking about the spray because
24 here it's always a break, which will involve for
25 breaks about six inches. The spray is automatically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actuated, so we have to have a look on the spray
2 system and we made roughly the same -- we use the same
3 procedures. But this spray is responsible of the
4 washdown of the reactor building itself in fact. So
5 it's completed related to the amount of latent debris
6 you can assume in the reactor building. So there are
7 a lot of dead end areas, for example, the core, some
8 area where insulation will be trapped naturally, I
9 would say.

10 So this is the level of the water prior
11 any recirculation process, the sumps and the height of
12 sumps and all the potential routes which drive all
13 this debris towards the sumps.

14 So since it was completely related to
15 latent debris, we made on a real plant a walkdown and
16 we sampled -- by sweeping the reactor building with
17 vacuum cleaner, we swept a significant area of the
18 reactor building in order to be able to quantify this
19 amount of latent debris. And in fact we are going to
20 do the same on another plant in order to cross our
21 results and to establish, I would say, a reasonable
22 value and a reasonable and critical values with
23 respect to the latent debris.

24 Additionally, we broke down this latent
25 debris from where they can, I mean from walls,

1 ceilings, floors, gratings, mechanical equipment,
2 electrical shaft and so on. So we are able to say,
3 well, on ten meters of electrical shafts there are so
4 and so of latent debris. Provided there are a certain
5 amount of meters of electrical shaft, we multiply, so
6 we extrapolate all these results, all these samples to
7 the global reactor building.

8 So this area is this one, so it's handling
9 area where the accumulator 1 is located, and we swept
10 from 180 degrees to 270 degrees centigrade, at a level
11 of two to three meters in order to have ducts inside.
12 We knew exactly where it was.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Am I missing something?
14 Is this an actual case you're talking about?

15 MR. BLOMART: Yes. Yes, it's a real case.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Was that an accident case
17 or --

18 MR. BLOMART: No, no, no.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: -- done on purpose?

20 MR. BLOMART: No, no. It was made during
21 the -- just after the steam generator replacement of
22 SLB2. So the experiment was made after steam
23 generator replacement, and we ordered people to pass
24 the vacuum cleaner very cleanly everywhere after
25 making the cleanup prior to start up. Okay? So it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a real case, and we are going to restart exactly the
2 same samples on another plant in order to cross the
3 results and to be sure that what we put forward is
4 really realistic.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: How did the insulation
6 material get into the -- did you make a --

7 MR. BLOMART: No.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is latent debris.

9 MR. BLOMART: Latent debris. Fibers
10 coming from the areas closed and so on.

11 So what have we got at the sump level?
12 This is our assumptions. So from the SLB2 to
13 experiments we assumed the quantity of 90 kilos of
14 particulates; ten kilos of eroded concrete under jet
15 effect, as I told you before, ten kilos due to the jet
16 effect; 100 kilos still undefined, let's say labels,
17 gloves and all these exotic debris, which we cannot
18 really identify clearly, let's also all the seals,
19 epoxy seals you put inside the buildings in order to
20 be tight, even though this material is qualified. And
21 coating clusters, we assumed a figure of 250 kilo,
22 which includes every coating inside the 12D ZOI and an
23 amount of coatings, even though it will be qualified,
24 but sufficiently aged to be --

25 PARTICIPANT: Soluble?

1 MR. BLOMART: Yes, exactly.

2 MR. LETELLIER: How did you estimate the
3 amount of eroded concrete?

4 MR. BLOMART: We made experiments on that.
5 We threw a jet of 150 barrels on the concrete wall
6 just to see what -- it's like a -- you sweep out your
7 walls or whatever. It was an experiment which allowed
8 us to -- and it's pretty conservative in fact. It
9 should be lower than that. We took as is and not to
10 be discussed or to be challenged by Safety Board on
11 this.

12 MR. LETELLIER: This was a room
13 temperature jet.

14 MR. BLOMART: Yes, coating jet. But,
15 again, while this figure should appear quite big, but
16 it's a way to build up something which could be really
17 credible once they occur. We are not really -- we've
18 got no idea about the exact figure we should have to
19 assume for coating other materials, latent debris or
20 insulations. It's quite difficult to assume it, but
21 we'll take figures which comes from either experiments
22 or calculations, even though these calculations could
23 appear as a bit fragile or, I would say, a bit basic.

24 MEMBER FORD: So the total amount of
25 latent debris you have there is about equal to that of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the mass of fibers coming from the zone of influence.
2 So this morning we had the hope one of the latent
3 debris was small, and that's not true.

4 MR. BLOMART: Yes, but I don't want to
5 oppose U.S. approach and French approach. You should
6 keep in mind that in France we are requested by
7 safety bodies to modify our plant as quick as possible
8 provided the fact that we have stated on EDF side that
9 our sumps on 900 megawatts were not satisfactory as
10 they are today, because we were questioned on that.
11 Safety bodies asked us, does EDF assume that these
12 sumps are available for the recirculation process or
13 not, and you will provide us by late December 2003 an
14 answer to this question. It was a very precise
15 answer.

16 And this question concerns all reactor
17 building in France, 58 plants. So it was a very, very
18 tough questions. We made the calculation in order to
19 see where we could be really, and we said that on the
20 900 megawatts we were aiming to modify them as quick
21 as possible. Whereas on 1,300 megawatts the surface
22 of the sumps were sufficiently large to assume that
23 the problem is not as accurate as on the 900
24 megawatts.

25 I should say that for 900 megawatts the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 surface of the sumps varies from 20 square meters in
2 total to 40 square meters, whereas on the 1,300
3 megawatts the surface of sumps varies from 70 square
4 meters to 80 square meters. So it's double.

5 MR. DINGLER: We didn't include coatings
6 in the definition, and some of the fire-resistant
7 material was outside. So the definitions are slightly
8 different.

9 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

10 MEMBER FORD: But the materials would
11 still be there.

12 MR. DINGLER: But we're considering those
13 as other debris sources, not defined as latent debris
14 for us.

15 MEMBER FORD: I see.

16 MR. DINGLER: So if you look at the other
17 ones, one about 222 we include as latent debris. Some
18 of the tapes that have the fire-resistant material we
19 carry as a separate debris source and coating is
20 carried as separate debris. We didn't look
21 necessarily into our latent debris source.

22 MR. CAVALO: It's also interesting to
23 point out that our ZOI for coating figures is -- I'm
24 sorry, it's John Cavalo with Corrosion Control
25 Development for the Labs. The coating specimen that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we did this year determined that the ZOI for coatings
2 is conservatably only a 1D. The coatings were very
3 resistant to water jetting. Now, what I'm seeing that
4 you're carrying in is a 12D coating ZOI which produces
5 quite a bit more potential debris than what we're
6 carrying in. So that's another difference between
7 approaches.

8 MR. BLOMART: Yes. We're almost in
9 accordance with what we say, but these figures -- you
10 know, we are in a dynamic process, so these figures
11 were given just in order to assume that we were able
12 to modify along with these values, but we had
13 discussion with the safety bodies and this 1D zone
14 should be credible, I think so, too.

15 MR. CAVALO: That was not said to be
16 critical of your approach.

17 MR. BLOMART: No, no, I understand.

18 MR. CAVALO: We were carrying the same
19 numbering prior to doing our testing. We were using
20 the full ZOI for insulation for coating.

21 MR. BLOMART: Right. So we have
22 determined -- at this stage, we have determined the
23 amount of debris which are at the bottom of the
24 reactor building, and we have localized where this
25 debris will arrive at the bottom of the reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building, and then we performed some CFD calculations
2 in order to see how this debris behaves in the flow
3 rate at the sump level. These are very colorful
4 pictures. It illustrates how we find out how the
5 debris will go. So here you have simulation of the
6 bottom of the reactor building with all the cubicles
7 and the water inside, and all these blue arrows are
8 vectors of the speed, velocity and so on.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: You traced the particles
10 and the fluid?

11 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: What is the density ratio
13 between the material and the water?

14 MR. BLOMART: It depends on the debris you
15 assume. When you assume insulation, the density is
16 250 kilos cubic meters. For particulate, the density
17 varies from two to five.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Two to five?

19 MR. BLOMART: Two to five. Two to five
20 density.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: Oh, specific gravity.

22 MR. BLOMART: Yes, specific gravity. For
23 concrete, it's the same, it's two. And for
24 particulates -- for fibers, it's glass fibers so it
25 has a density of the glass, in fact.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: And what is it?

2 MR. BLOMART: I'm looking for -- I don't
3 have the figure in mind. I don't have it --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: About two and a half.

5 MR. BLOMART: -- but it's very dense.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: About what?

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's about two and a
8 half glass to water.

9 MR. BLOMART: It's two and a half, yes, I
10 think.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And where is the sump in
12 this picture?

13 MR. BLOMART: The sumps are in yellow.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The sumps are in yellow.

15 MR. BLOMART: Here. Four sumps. We have
16 two traits in the reactor building, so we have two
17 sumps of SAI system and two sumps of spray system. So
18 for the SAI system, the flow rates to be assumed is in
19 the range of 1,000 cubic meters per hour, and for the
20 spray system, it's 600 cubic meters per hour.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: And in the study it is
22 allowed to settle out?

23 MR. BLOMART: Yes. Yes.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: The fibers or the --

25 MR. BLOMART: Yes. That's why I said at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the very, very beginning to drain the fibers you need
2 a minimum speed of three centimeters per second.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: That is to keep them
4 entrained?

5 MR. BLOMART: Yes. This is valuable for
6 insulation. But if you're talking about, for example,
7 about coatings, the minimum speed velocity varies from
8 11 to 24 centimeters per second. So you need a very
9 higher speed velocity to drain the coatings.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These arrows are all the
11 same color and the same length, it seems to me.

12 MR. BLOMART: Yes, because it's only one
13 case.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't show you the
15 magnitude of the speed.

16 MR. BLOMART: Yes. It's only a very fine
17 picture, but it doesn't inform you of the results. I
18 agree.

19 MR. LETELLIER: It's generally difficult
20 to benchmark particulate transport in a CFD model,
21 because you only have density and drag coefficients to
22 place on a spherical particle. Did you have data to
23 actually help you model the debris transport?

24 MR. BLOMART: Well, we --

25 MR. LETELLIER: Or are you just tracking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unit density particles in the flow?

2 MR. BLOMART: Yes, that's it.

3 MR. LETELLIER: Okay. So they're just
4 tracers.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're just following
6 the water, right?

7 MR. LETELLIER: Yes.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Do these calculations
9 assume no slip on the wall?

10 MR. BLOMART: No slip on the wall? Here
11 at interface, you mean?

12 MEMBER RANSOM: No, back on the surfaces,
13 that there is zero velocity at the wall?

14 MR. BLOMART: Oh, okay. Yes, there is
15 zero velocity at the wall.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Where is the three --

17 MR. BLOMART: Three centimeters.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: -- three centimeters per
19 second?

20 MR. BLOMART: The mean volume of the --

21 MEMBER RANSOM: That's the bulk.

22 MR. BLOMART: Yes. That's the bulk.

23 MR. MURPHY: Can you tell me what the
24 coating particle size distribution was that you
25 assumed?

1 MR. BLOMART: As I told before, it's a
2 very fine particle. Everything is below one
3 millimeter, I talked to you. So here we trace, as you
4 said, all the particles, which goes through sumps.
5 While this CFD calculation also helped us to try to
6 build up debris trap. We were helped by these coats
7 to find out if it was possible to install at the
8 reactor building bottom some trap in order to reduce
9 the amount of debris at the sumps. Well, we found
10 very interesting results, but these results are very
11 hard to justify at the bottom, because it depends on
12 the type of flow rate, if it is laminar or turbulent
13 and so on. So it becomes very tricky to justify down
14 to the bottom that we are on the correct track. But
15 we are still working on.

16 MEMBER FORD: Could I just ask a question
17 --

18 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

19 MEMBER FORD: -- before you go on to this
20 part here? So far you have demonstrated that you
21 believe it is 1,200 kilograms of fibers can
22 conservatively reach the sumps, sump screens.

23 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

24 MEMBER FORD: And you also say that
25 approximately another 1,000 kilograms of latent debris

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can also get to the sump screens.

2 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

3 MEMBER FORD: And that was based on
4 measurement -- the second one was based on
5 measurement. Are there any data at all from practice?
6 For instance, Barsebek, we've heard, that has been
7 talked about a fair amount. Using the methodology
8 that you've used so far, could you explain the amount
9 of debris at that point?

10 MR. BLOMART: No. We didn't cross with
11 the experience got from Barsebek. We didn't do that.
12 We started to the point that we had to assume that
13 everything was destroyed within the zones and how we
14 could reduce and so on. How far is credible is a
15 question. It's a question.

16 MEMBER FORD: And you didn't take into
17 account in your analysis any chemical effects.

18 MR. BLOMART: That's another thing. Maybe
19 I will deal with this issue later on, but what I can
20 tell you that we ignore chemical effects on the simple
21 fact that we have made calculations, very precise
22 calculations with map codes and so on to identify what
23 was the real temperature at the sumps. And what I can
24 tell you that this temperature is for realistic
25 temperature of the surface water systems it's less

1 than 50 degrees after 24 hours and approximately 40
2 degrees centigrade after 48 hours. And if we take the
3 design temperature of surface water, the extreme
4 temperature of the surface water, we assume a
5 temperature less than 50 degrees centigrade after 52
6 hours. So for us, and again I must tell you something
7 more, our demonstration is only related to PCC4
8 accident. These are DBA accidents. That's very
9 important. We are not delaying severe accident
10 between the two, between both.

11 So if we consider only DBA accidents, the
12 temperature of the sumps are sufficiently low that we
13 don't have to deal with the chemical effects. So we
14 proceed along after trying to find out what we could
15 say on severe accidents in between. All these
16 scenarios where you don't have any spray system. That
17 means the temperature of the sumps are quite high.
18 They are at 20 degrees for more than 50 hours. So
19 it's really the lack of spray system where the
20 temperature increases and then you could assume or you
21 can say that chemical effects will occur to be
22 verified by test and experiments, but probably will
23 occur.

24 So this question is limited to severe
25 accidents. It's also limited to all scenarios where

1 spray systems do not occur and will be limited to all
2 breaks which will provide a significant amount of
3 debris. So you can exclude all these fill-and-bleed
4 procedures and all breaks, for example, on the main
5 coolant pump seals and so on. So here or in France on
6 PRA Level 2 we are doing in the range of ten to the
7 minus 7, so we think presumable not to do it.

8 MEMBER FORD: And your regulator agrees
9 with that?

10 MR. BLOMART: We discussed it with our
11 regulator.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This discussion
13 indicates it may not be easy to determine what is
14 conservative, because you may get less water which is
15 hotter, which you may have to compare with more water
16 which is colder. We don't quite know which is more
17 effective.

18 MR. BLOMART: Yes. What is effective?
19 The cooler the water is against the sumps, the larger
20 the debris you get. That's clear.

21 Okay. So I will --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what do you conclude
23 from the study, that everything is okay or not?

24 MR. BLOMART: We discussed with our safety
25 bodies. We showed what I would call our strategy on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. I would say they did not say no, they did not
2 say yes. They wanted some justification, especially
3 with respect to the temperature of the sumps and the
4 way we use our transfer ratio. But I think there is
5 no larger position on this demonstration.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So far all this is
7 theory.

8 MR. BLOMART: It's theory, yes. To some
9 extent, yes. The safety bodies asked us to identify
10 the total amount of margins we put beyond all these
11 demonstrations, and while it's quite easy, I didn't
12 proceed along the identification of all the margins we
13 have taken, but when you consider 100 percent
14 destruction of the ZOI, the transfer, the speed
15 velocity and so on, there are quite a bit of
16 conservatisms behind all these demonstrations, which
17 may make us quite confident in the way that this would
18 work.

19 On the other hand, we don't want to be too
20 conservative, because we don't want to have, I would
21 say, too large sumps which will raise some other
22 problems, especially downstream problems. We want to
23 have sumps which will be reasonably clogged and
24 letting, I would say --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, how about the

1 ratio of particulates to fibers? Your insulation is
2 all fibers, and yet your latent material is
3 particulate. And it's very important, as I
4 understand, the ratio of these things. Sometimes a
5 thick bed is a better than a thin bed and all kinds of
6 things, depending on the ratio.

7 MR. BLOMART: Exactly.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's not clear to me
9 that you're conservative by destroying so many fibers.
10 Is that good or bad?

11 MR. BLOMART: I showed you the 2A leg
12 break, so it's a maximum break, but we have
13 investigated smaller breaks. And when investigating
14 smaller breaks we have made variations with respect to
15 the particulates and fibers ratio, ranking from one to
16 five. The purpose of these investigations was to
17 accommodate, in fact, the curve given by the NUREG
18 6224, given a ratio between particulates and fibers in
19 order to anticipate the clogging effect on the sumps.

20 And that's the reason of this presentation
21 I'm going to make that's -- we made it on one test
22 facility. It's a very small test facility, but at
23 this facility we were able to point to highlighting
24 certain points, thin bed effects on certain curves,
25 big cloggings with fibers only, which reflects another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 curve of the NUREG 6224. So we were able to go
2 through all the spectrum of this ratio, fibers and
3 particulates, and the corresponding -- which is a
4 factor of the amount of debris.

5 So we made it with a typical EDF waved
6 screen, so it was a spare part of Bugey, which is a
7 plant. We took aged insulation also which were
8 fragmented with -- we got these very, very fine
9 fibers. We used representative laminar flow rates
10 where the sumps are certain mode, and chemistry and
11 water temperature monitored in line. These are the
12 spectrum.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you say chemistry,
14 you mean you had chlorated water --

15 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and then you had --

17 MR. BLOMART: PH of 9.7.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then you had some
19 buffer, the hydroxide or something? You had to get a
20 high pH. How did you get a high pH from chlorated
21 water? You must have a --

22 MR. BLOMART: We put boron inside. We put
23 boron.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So low pH in the
25 reactor.

1 MR. BLOMART: Low pH.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then usually they
3 have some buffering agent.

4 MR. BLOMART: Yes. I prefer not to answer
5 that question.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

7 MR. BLOMART: I don't have in mind. But
8 it was representative of the concentration boron. So
9 this is the rank of the test we made. This is a
10 sketch of the test facility, so it's a short facility.
11 This is where the screen is located, and we flow
12 inside the water with an amount of debris.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is the water recycling?

14 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a loop.

16 MR. BLOMART: It's a loop. So this is
17 sketched where the sumps were clogged. I will show
18 you what we got. So it's a three-stage sump. So you
19 have three grates, one beyond the other. And the
20 width of the grates from upstream to downstream
21 decreases. So it's real sumps like we have in our
22 plants. It's waste sumps, and here you have a cross
23 section of debris, a compound of debris and
24 particulates together, which clog the sumps.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: That's been removed from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the --

2 MR. BLOMART: We cut.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: You cut it away.

4 MR. BLOMART: We cut the blankets in order
5 to see how --

6 MEMBER RANSOM: It's right around the
7 sides where it's gone. Is that also cut away?

8 MR. BLOMART: No, no. We have only this
9 part, only a part of the sump in the flow route. So
10 you can see it very easily because it's white. It's
11 circulation.

12 And here your typical thin bed effect.
13 Very, very typical because it follows the waste. It's
14 very thin, and it's very dramatic for the sumps. So
15 you can get these results provided a certain ratio
16 between particulates and fibers. This is very
17 important.

18 MR. MURPHY: Did you measure the pressure
19 drop and compare that to the correlation?

20 MR. BLOMART: Yes. That was the purpose.
21 You know the curve of 6224, it's like you have a big
22 --

23 MR. MURPHY: That's what I was looking for
24 here.

25 MR. BLOMART: -- a big hill. And it goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down and increases again. So we focused on the left
2 hand side of the curve together with the right hand
3 side of the curve in order to accommodate this curve,
4 which are a function of the total amount of debris.

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: That photo looks mostly to
6 be fiberglass fiber. Did you do a series of tests
7 where you had particulate and fiber?

8 MR. BLOMART: This is particulates and
9 fibers.

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's a combination?

11 MR. BLOMART: You can only get a
12 difference with particulates. If you have no
13 particulates, things will run very --

14 MEMBER RANSOM: You mean the fibers go
15 right on through.

16 MR. BLOMART: No, no. The fibers will be
17 stopped here, will be stopped but water can go through
18 very easily because you have a vacuum ratio quite
19 significant between the fibers.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: So you have small head
21 loss through --

22 MR. BLOMART: Exactly. So the thickness
23 of the blanket is not representative of the head loss.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: What about the thin?

25 MR. BLOMART: The thin is -- the thin bed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effect produced a high head loss. So it's very
2 important --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because all the
4 particulates are concentrated in the thin layer --

5 MR. BLOMART: Exactly.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- which is much more
7 dense than if they were spread out through a fat
8 layer.

9 MR. BLOMART: Exactly. Correct.

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: Did your previous slide
11 also find a correlation?

12 MR. BLOMART: Yes. Each experiment we did
13 responds to one point on one curve among the old
14 curves of the 6224. I mean it's dependent on the
15 total amount of debris, so given the total amount of
16 debris, you get one curve, and then on this curve, you
17 can find -- for this you will find one point on the
18 curve. So we will accommodate this 6224 curve to our
19 insulation and the particulates.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the real accident, it
21 must depend then on which comes first, and if the
22 fibers come first and build up a layer before the
23 particulates get there, it will be different than if
24 the particulates get there first. So you have to keep
25 track of that, presumably, in the real case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: It's a closed circuit.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you assume that it
3 all goes through the reactor and gets spit out the
4 break and comes around again.

5 MR. BLOMART: Yes. Yes. Well, somewhat,
6 yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: You put diametacious earth
9 on it and then you filter out the particles. It's
10 very much like a swimming pool type filter. And then
11 after you've coated the filter with diametacious
12 earth, it's a very effective filter for stopping
13 particles.

14 MR. BLOMART: The thing which is very
15 important that this scenario occurred in a time
16 schedule, in a very short time schedule. So the
17 clogging occurred within, I would say, ten minutes of
18 recirculation phase. It's very, very, very quick.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it doesn't take many
20 circulations.

21 MR. BLOMART: Many times to recirculate,
22 no.

23 MR. LETELLIER: You mentioned that the
24 test was scaled, and just now you mentioned that you
25 kept track of the number of circulation cycles. Can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you please explain the scale? What was preserved?

2 MR. BLOMART: What is preserved, here you
3 have a given surface of sumps, so you have to adapt
4 the total amount of debris you flow in your facility
5 to the total surface of the sump. That's important.

6 Okay. So this presentation and this way
7 we're going to do in France. We think we are capable
8 to assume good predictions.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To make good
10 predictions?

11 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To make it.

13 MR. BLOMART: We made it. We made it.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And make good
15 predictions.

16 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you tell me
18 something about this now? What you showed us in the
19 example with the big zone of influence was a big break
20 in the hot leg, and this transmitted a great deal of
21 debris to the screen, but you didn't say anything
22 about thick films and thick beds and thin beds. I'm
23 trying to work out is the big break worse than a small
24 break or how does that work?

25 MR. BLOMART: It's not evident, no. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 big break is not obviously the worst case.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not obviously the
3 worst case. You have to calculate the thin bed effect
4 and everything in order to find out the worst break
5 size.

6 MR. BLOMART: You have to proceed along
7 the NUREG 6224. You have to pay attention to the left
8 hand of the curve.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's not clear that
10 doing away with the big break necessarily does away
11 with the worst case; is that correct?

12 MR. BLOMART: It's not so easy to answer
13 your question.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It must be plant
15 specific. I mean there are all kinds of different
16 insulations and --

17 MR. BLOMART: No, no. You address not a
18 break in order to be sure what shape will have the
19 6224 curve. In order to be able to predict the
20 appropriate way as head loss given a certain ratio
21 between particulates and fibers. On the one hand,
22 this is the results you must have. On the other hand,
23 and which drive the design, the total surface of the
24 sumps is a big break, in fact.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What I'm trying to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the amount of fibers depends on the break because
2 they're broken up from insulation. The particulates,
3 if it's all latent debris, may be the same no matter
4 what the breaks are.

5 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So your ratio of fibers
7 to particulate depends very much on the break size,
8 and it's conceivable then that the smaller number of
9 fibers gives you more of a thin bed and that would
10 correspond to a smaller break size. So it's
11 conceivable that the small break could be worse than
12 the big break because it gives you the thin bed
13 effect.

14 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that a fair
16 statement?

17 MR. BLOMART: Correct. This thin bed
18 effect is totally influenced by the design of the
19 sumps themselves. If you consider wave sumps or flat
20 sumps, a design as proposed to us, they can more or
21 less accommodate this thin bed effect, and that's a
22 key issue in the solution you will implement in your
23 plant, because it's a very important point. Provided
24 you have solved this issue, you will deal with a 2A
25 break, big break LOCA, LOCA break.

1 But, first of all, you have to get this
2 from the industry that can address it and not
3 challenge the sump, structure of sumps.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The two pictures you
5 showed us, in one of them, the wavy screen --

6 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- in one of them, the
8 surface of the bed is flat.

9 MR. BLOMART: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In the other case, the
11 surface of the bed looks like a blanket which follows
12 the screen. That's the thin bed, presumably. The
13 thin bed follows the screen --

14 MR. BLOMART: Yes, exactly.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and the thick bed --
16 why does the thick bed fill up like that? Why does it
17 hydraulically do that?

18 PARTICIPANT: Maybe it's too difficult a
19 question.

20 MR. BLOMART: What we have said when
21 performing these tests is that if you don't have a
22 good ratio between particulates and fibers, the
23 blanket will be formed whatever the shape is. So it
24 fills up --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks like different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 layers. It looks like a sort of gray layer that
2 follows the fiber.

3 MR. BLOMART: Oh, no, because it's dry.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just because it's
5 dry?

6 MR. BLOMART: I think. We took it out, so
7 I think it's -- the blanket is formed whatever the
8 shape is, but the density within these waves is much
9 higher. Yes, much higher.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's not a
11 homogeneous --

12 MR. BLOMART: Yes. In this case, it's not
13 homogeneous. But it may be a bit difficult to
14 explain. What I wanted to illustrate essentially is
15 a few benefits.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that essentially
17 means that if you have wavy filter, you don't analyze
18 it the same way as you do a flat one?

19 MR. BLOMART: Maybe Mr. Zeigler will
20 answer.

21 MR. ZEIGLER: I had the pleasure of
22 working with the good people at EDF on this and
23 talking with them and looking over their results.
24 What you're seeing over here is something which we
25 have seen in what we call the more advanced strainers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where you do have a wave situation going like that.
2 The initial debris bed formation of the fiber won't be
3 uniform in the coverage of it and will form this thin
4 bed. And as you accumulate more and more fiber, the
5 interstitial space gets filled up and the screen then
6 transitions from this wave surface area to the
7 projected surface area, and that's how you calculate
8 now the head loss with this reduced surface area when
9 you have a high degree load on it.

10 So it's a matter of transitioning what
11 you're seeing as you accumulate more and more debris,
12 now the gaps will get filled up preferentially and the
13 whole screen now transitions to the projected area.
14 So that's how you acquiesce for the NUREG 6224
15 correlation, take into effect the geometrical factors.
16 So this is a time-dependent occurrence that occurs on
17 screens that are not flat plate. That is why in the
18 presentation this morning with Mr. Andreychek and Mo
19 Dingler over here were careful in saying that we're
20 applying a flat plate correlation. That's exactly to
21 make sure that we're on the conservative side and that
22 we're always using the projected flat plate barrier.

23 MEMBER KRESS: But that didn't tell us why
24 it does it.

25 MR. ZEIGLER: Why it does?

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

2 MR. ZEIGLER: It's basically how it
3 accumulates on it. We have seen that always in all
4 the tests on it, that you accumulate in the crevices
5 and it builds up to the crevices.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Must have something to do
7 with flow patterns, but I don't know.

8 MR. ZEIGLER: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you're saying
10 that they have a conservative method which assumes the
11 wiggly screen is flat.

12 MR. ZEIGLER: He took the wiggly screen
13 area, the total area of the wiggly screen to calculate
14 the thin bed. Once he goes into the thick bed, he
15 transitions into the projected area.

16 MR. BLOMART: Exactly. I wanted on this
17 slide to illustrate -- I wanted to illustrate on this
18 slide all of the consequences of our assumptions.
19 What does it mean in terms of layout? Where were
20 these sumps? So we have four squares which total
21 surface, as I told before, is 40 square meters. If we
22 imagine now the new data we have proposed, you fill up
23 more or less 50 percent of the -- so you will have a
24 sump which will align from, let's say, 40 degrees to
25 180 degrees. So it's a huge increase, huge increase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in surface.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Surface area?

3 MR. BLOMART: Yes. Huge increase in
4 surface area. So since where we are today, so let's
5 say I will give you a figure, because you need maybe
6 information, but we are now in the range of 400 square
7 meters, then in the range of 100 square meters.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: So you increased the area
9 by a factor of --

10 MR. BLOMART: By a factor of ten.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: -- ten.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: And the old screens were
13 like 40 square meters?

14 MR. BLOMART: Yes, yes. So today that's
15 where we are.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what you would
17 call a backfit?

18 MR. BLOMART: A what?

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what NEI would
20 call a backfit?

21 MR. BUTLER: We don't know what the French
22 regulators call it.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably, if you had
24 to put in 40 -- you had to multiply your screen size
25 by ten times, that would be a backfit, wouldn't it, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some sort? Whether it's a compliance backfit or other
2 kind of backfit, it's a backfit of some sort.

3 MR. BUTLER: One is a regulatory term, and
4 the other is a technical term.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it would be
6 significant modifications on the plant.

7 MR. BUTLER: I think we would all agree
8 that --

9 MR. BLOMART: But let us say that today we
10 have such an amount of surface because we have a
11 little knowledge about a large set of problems. So
12 today we have a baseline.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tomorrow you will have
14 a large amount. Today you have a small amount because
15 of ignorance. But now with the new design, you will
16 have a lot more.

17 MR. BLOMART: No. I will not follow you,
18 because I will say the following: That when
19 evaluating the amount of fibers and particulates of
20 unknown particulated debris and concrete and so on, we
21 systematically increase or take the maximum values not
22 knowing exactly where the truth in fact.

23 Well, I think few evidences to identify
24 the truth, but we are keeping studies -- we are
25 continuing our studies, and these studies show, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some extent, that we could reduce these values and we
2 are aiming at reducing these values some more close to
3 the truth. Because the larger the sumps are, the more
4 risky it is with respect to downstream effects. So we
5 have a great interest to be as close as possible to
6 the truth. That's very important.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: In the redesign, what
8 fraction of the material which is dispersed winds up
9 on the screens?

10 MR. BLOMART: It depends. It depends on
11 a lot of things. You mean when assuming the amount at
12 the bottom of the reactor building how much goes
13 there?

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes. And so much material
15 is released.

16 MR. BLOMART: It depends.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Do you also have trapping
18 and things like that in the system?

19 MR. BLOMART: Yes. So it can go down by
20 a factor of two.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: How much?

22 MR. BLOMART: A factor of two to three.
23 So if you have a given amount --

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Maybe half to a third.

25 MR. BLOMART: Half, half. Depends on many

1 things.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All this material goes
3 through the screen. What makes you think it goes
4 through the reactor? Why doesn't it get clogged up?

5 MR. BLOMART: Because the screen are
6 tighter at every screen within the reactor.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Spaces and things don't
8 attach to fibers?

9 MR. BLOMART: Yes. The spaces are 2.75
10 millimeter by 2.75 millimeters for a solid. For the
11 filters at the bottom of the fluorescent are also.
12 For the pumps and so on, we made experiments to see if
13 the pumps were able to function, to operate with rough
14 waters. So we can assume that provided a very clogged
15 filter upstream, the filters, the debris will go
16 through and will clog the screens of the sumps prior
17 any screens downstream of the reactor coolant.

18 MEMBER KRESS: If you didn't have enough
19 for your filter, you would have mentioned the clog,
20 even the smallest, but it's a matter of -- a race. I
21 think the filter wins the race. We used to do this
22 with aerosols. We could put them through a big hole
23 and they'd eventually clog it, but it takes a lot of
24 time.

25 MR. LETELLIER: You mentioned in your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 proposed redesign as you make the screens larger,
2 you're more vulnerable to debris penetration, and you
3 raise a very subtle issue for the regulator that I
4 mentioned at the international workshop. I'd like
5 these gentlemen to hear it. They are implicitly
6 taking some credit for the presence of debris on their
7 screen in order to protect them from downstream
8 blockage and erosion. And that's a policy decision,
9 that's a position that has to be evaluated for the
10 U.S. plants as well. And tomorrow we'll talk about
11 some screen penetration testing where we're
12 essentially assuming a clean configuration in order to
13 assess the fraction that actually gets through. We're
14 not taking credit for the presence of a filter bed.
15 It's a very subtle point.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You worry about erosion
17 because the velocities are higher in the core or
18 something? Why do you worry about erosion downstream?

19 MR. LETELLIER: For throttle valves or
20 bearings, valve seals.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I see. It would be
22 actually, say, in the ECCS, the smaller area parts of
23 the flow passage. Okay.

24 MR. BLOMART: This is all my presentation.
25 I can answer to you additional questions if you have

1 them.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are EDF, so I will
3 not ask you the questions I would normally ask.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. BLOMART: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much,
7 very helpful.

8 PARTICIPANT: Take a break?

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think we're
10 ready to take a break. Now, again, we can't start
11 until it advertises, right? We're ahead of schedule
12 again. Here's my consultant.

13 We will take a break and come back at
14 3:15, and then we're going to hear how NRR is going to
15 resolve everything. Thank you. We'll take a break
16 till 3:15.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
18 the record at 2:52 p.m. and went back on
19 the record at 3:20 p.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Everything is going to
21 become clear.

22 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. I just wanted to
23 say a few words on the presentations and, in fact, the
24 presentations for tomorrow, we've got a number of
25 topics that we're going to be presenting and a host of

1 notes from the staff here to provide presentations,
2 including Ralph Architzel, who is going to provide an
3 overview of the plan and the schedule, Angie Lavaretta
4 and certainly Bruce are going to talk about the
5 methodology today. Tomorrow we're going to talk about
6 the generic letter. Dave Culison who is the primary
7 author, I guess, of the generic letter is going to
8 talk about the generic letter. Leon Whitney is coming
9 in to talk about the bulletin response. I think it's
10 important to tell you where we are on the bulletin.
11 We'll do that very briefly. And then last but not
12 least we're going to talk about from NRR perspective
13 the risk-informed approach and where we are with that,
14 and how we see that progressing.

15 Also, tomorrow following that is time on
16 the agenda to talk about the Office of Research, the
17 work that's going on on the chemical precipitation
18 effects. And we recognize that that's important, and
19 also looking forward to that presentation. We see
20 this as a valuable opportunity to provide an update on
21 status from the last time we talked to the ACRS.
22 We've got -- in a number of slides you'll see some
23 fair amount of background. We recognize that by this
24 time everybody in the room is fairly up to speed on
25 the background, and so we're going to take your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 prompting when we get to the presentation where you
2 want us to move faster, and we're going to try to be
3 sensitive to not replot ground that may have been
4 plowed earlier today, so we could keep this moving
5 along crisply and stay on track.

6 We believe that we've made good progress
7 in terms of working on this issue with all the
8 stakeholders, the industry and the public. Obviously,
9 there are some differences. NEI, the industry pointed
10 out some of those differences this morning. You'll
11 hear about some of those differences as we progress.
12 We think we can work through those differences. And,
13 in fact, it's time to stop talking about what is the
14 NRC approach and what is the industry's approach, and
15 to get to a point where we're talking about what is
16 the approach that we're going to use to go forward
17 with resolution of the issue, and so we look forward
18 to that evolution.

19 I wanted to make just a couple of points
20 before I sit down. One is, again we sincerely do
21 appreciate the opportunity to meet with the
22 subcommittee this weekend, also in August. And, in
23 fact, in response to your comments, Dr. Wallis, we do
24 recognize that the schedule is not ideal. Ideally, we
25 would already have considered the evaluation. We'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 already have it in front of us. The staff would have
2 looked at it. You'd have a chance to look at it
3 before we came before you to talk about the generic
4 letter.

5 We would have had worked through this
6 guidance on this so-called risk-informed approach or
7 realistic conservative approach. And, in fact, that
8 would be a part of what you would be considering at
9 this time. We would have completed and would
10 understand the implications, whatever they may be, for
11 the chemical precipitation effects. And, clearly,
12 that's not where we are today.

13 The Commission has made it very clear to
14 us, and we've taken their words to heart. We need an
15 aggressive resolution to this issue, and that causes
16 us to proceed with a compressed time line. That means
17 that we're having to work harder, faster, with greater
18 uncertainties; and, therefore, perhaps greater
19 conservatisms. And we are working with the industry
20 who also, I believe, based on their presentation is
21 working with sort of the same direction in mind.

22 We want to make sure that we get this
23 issue resolved in a reasonable time frame without
24 sacrificing safety, and that's certainly I think a
25 perspective that certainly all of the staff, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 believe that Tony echoed it in his comments.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do you mean by
3 effective resolution?

4 MR. JOHNSON: We mean by "effective
5 resolution", resolution on this issue in a way that
6 help causes us not to have to revisit it in a few
7 years based on other offenses, based on other things
8 that we don't know, based on changes in things like
9 50-46 risk-informed rule making and those kinds of --
10 we're looking for a resolution to this issue that lets
11 us walk away from this in terms of it being on the
12 plate for something that we need to --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Resolution requires
14 hardware modification. You can't walk away from it
15 until those hardware modifications have been
16 performed.

17 MR. JOHNSON: That's absolutely right.
18 We're going to talk about in one of the presentations
19 or certainly before we close what our time frame --
20 what the schedule provides for resolution of this
21 generic issue, generic safety issue, and so we'll talk
22 about what that means in terms of time frame. The
23 year is 2007 where we are expecting the licensees will
24 have implemented their hardware fixes for --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How are you going to

1 know what is effective resolution until you've got the
2 responses to the generic letter.

3 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, that's right.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe the problem goes
5 away in five minutes, maybe it lasts for five years.

6 MR. JOHNSON: That's true. We'll talk
7 more on schedule when we talk about the generic
8 letter, because we've thought about what happens in
9 2007 and whether, in fact, we go beyond 2007. And
10 we've thought about what flows out of a generic safety
11 issue, so we'll touch on those issue. David will be
12 ready to touch on those issues tomorrow when we talk
13 to the generic letter. Right, David? Very good. So
14 we want to address the resolution to this issue on a
15 time frame that we want to address a resolution to
16 this issue, but we want to resolve it in a way that
17 doesn't sacrifice safety.

18 Another point I wanted to make is despite
19 the challenges of timing, we do believe it's
20 appropriate and, in fact, beneficial for the
21 Subcommittee to consider the generic letter. The
22 generic letter describes the approach that we will use
23 to convey our expectations to the industry for what we
24 want them to do.

25 We do apologize. We recognize that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 letter that we gave you was draft. We've gotten
2 substantial beneficial comments, I believe, from
3 external stakeholders on the draft generic letter.
4 We've made some revisions. We've not completed the
5 revisions that we might make to that generic letter,
6 but we're here to talk about what we would propose
7 based on the changes that we've seen, or the comments
8 that we've seen on the generic letter.

9 There are some important issues to talk
10 about; issues, for example, is this going to be --
11 should this be an information request that we
12 typically do, or should it be a request for action?
13 Should we ask the compliance question? We talked
14 about that in a meeting. What about timing and
15 schedule, given all of the challenges that we have.
16 And so we've got comments on those issues. We're
17 considering those issues and we'll address those
18 issues in our discussion on the generic letter, our
19 proposed approach.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does this draft respond
21 to all of the public comments?

22 MR. JOHNSON: We are working on a draft --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't see how we can
24 comment on anything. Everything seems to be work-in-
25 progress.

1 MR. JOHNSON: I was really going to say we
2 are -- we believe that the draft that you have took a
3 good shot at addressing the public comments that we
4 have. There are some issues that we need to make sure
5 that we are at closure on, and they could result in
6 some small changes, I believe. And we've briefed our
7 proposed changes up through I'll say Dr. Sharon, and
8 he's consistent with the approach. He's not seen the
9 exact words, so you could see tweaks in the generic
10 letter, but I think we actually have enough meat to
11 enable you to get a good perspective about where we
12 think we ought to go on the generic letter.

13 We're going to discuss the risk-informed
14 alternative. There are a bunch of discussion and a
15 lot of questions and comments on the risk-informed
16 approach, the risk-informed alternative. We believe
17 it would put us in an untenable situation to end up
18 where we are ready to go forward with an approved
19 methodology, a supplement methodology to the staff to
20 evaluate this issue that does not consider the reality
21 of the fact that we are even today, right today, we
22 are working on risk-informing 50-46.

23 We believe that it's important that
24 whatever we do with respect to the sump reflect that
25 direction. We believe that we ought to get out in

1 front of that direction, that we ought to be
2 conservative. I know there are questions on that, and
3 we'll talk more about it with respect when Donnie gets
4 into the presentation. We'll talk about how we see
5 ourselves coming out.

6 I guess I would differ a little bit from
7 John. We do see this as a pilot, if you will, a very
8 narrow application of risk-informing 50-46. You'll
9 see we worked very hard. We're working very hard to
10 make sure that we do things in a way that we believe
11 will be consistent with where we are heading with
12 respect to 50-46, so we look forward to your
13 questions. And I do note that you're being briefed on
14 50-46 I believe in early July, and so you'll get an
15 opportunity in the next few days to hear where that's
16 going. But again, we see those as lining up in terms
17 of how we proceed.

18 In the end, the staff is going to need to
19 write a safety evaluation that conveys what we believe
20 is an acceptable approach for evaluating some form of
21 abilities, and for licensees to identify what
22 corrective actions they would implement. We, in fact,
23 do plan to audit, to verify what is done in those
24 evaluations. The oversight process, and the
25 inspection process is absolutely a part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regulatory process going forward to make sure that
2 we're comfortable that licensees have not just done
3 what they said they did, but they implemented it
4 appropriately, and that it is effective. So for us,
5 it doesn't end in 2007, but certainly we've got a lot
6 of work to do in the coming months. The licensees
7 have a lot of work to do certainly in the coming years
8 with respect to making these fixes to make sure that
9 they address this issue.

10 That's all I would say in terms of
11 opening. If there are no questions, again Ralph is
12 going to come forward, Ralph Architzel is going to
13 come forward to talk about the overview of the plan
14 and the schedule, and then we're going to talk about
15 the methodology. And I think that's what we planned
16 for this afternoon.

17 MR. CARUSO: Ralph, you're going to be the
18 guinea pig here and explain it that the ACRS is trying
19 to improve our interactions with stakeholders. The
20 red light here when it comes on, we'll give you a
21 chance to start your presentation, and the numbers -
22 we'll withhold of all our questions for the first 10
23 minutes of your presentation.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He only has half an hour
25 for the whole thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CARUSO: That's correct.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And is somebody else
3 going to come on later? Ralph, are you ready?

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. My name is Ralph
5 Architzel. I'm with the Plant Systems Branch in NRR.
6 I'd like to -- Mike Johnson went over quite a few of
7 the points I was going to raise, so I'm going to go
8 through these fairly quickly. I would like to focus
9 on just some of the changes since we were with you
10 last February.

11 One of the changes is supposed to be my
12 co-presenter, is that we have Dave Solario as the new
13 Section Chief in NRR, and he's got a sole
14 responsibility now for GSI-191, so there has been a
15 management focus on this issue, and they've dedicated
16 a Section Chief specifically to this task.

17 All right. Basically, this is an outline
18 of the presentation. I was going to go over who's
19 doing what today and tomorrow, and Michael did that.
20 I guess up front I'm supposed to do the conclusion so
21 that I get my 10 minutes, and I'd like to say the
22 conclusion to my presentation is that the industry
23 initiative with close oversight by the NRC leads to
24 effective resolution. And we are on schedule to close
25 out by 2007. That's the overall conclusion of this

1 presentation.

2 Again, one thing I would like to go
3 through fairly fast because you've heard all of this
4 last year. For example, that this derives from long-
5 term cooling requirements of 10 CFR 50-46, and the
6 debris blockage can cause the prevention of injection
7 water into the core containment spray system. One
8 thing I would like to note, and it sort of goes to
9 some of the questions earlier, is that USIA-42 did
10 close this issue in 1985, but it was closed with a
11 recognition that quite a few plants would not survive,
12 not the specific plants but on the same type of a
13 basis with ongoing efforts to replace insulation, so
14 it's been recognized. This issue, although it's been
15 recognized, new information later is worrisome, and
16 since then we've established a compliance exception to
17 the backfit rule, so at the time we accepted this in
18 1985, we might not have accepted it today because of
19 the compliance exception.

20 I did want to point out sort of an
21 operability or the compliance question. This has been
22 raised before, and it's been the situation for quite
23 a while. And as I mentioned, the new events of BWRs
24 and the new information that was identified during the
25 BWR resolution are reasons that we have opened GSI-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 191.

2 Last year again I told you during this
3 generic issue program stages, the first three are
4 done. The technical session was done by Research,
5 regulations and guidance development is pretty much --
6 they're still in the process with the NEI methodology
7 and our issuance in terms of our SER and that
8 methodology, and how we are proceeding.
9 Implementation, some coming in the fall of next year.
10 I'll just go on to the next slide.

11 You've heard about the technical
12 assessment, the debris, the thin bed wasn't known in
13 '85, upstream throttle valve and downstream blockage
14 issues have been added to the resolution of this
15 problem, although they're not specifically part of
16 GSI-191. And then you have other effects like the
17 lows on the screen once you consider the differential
18 pressure as opposed to clean screens.

19 The technical assessment conclusions were
20 that plant-specific analysis should be conducted,
21 appropriate corrective actions should be done on a
22 plant-specific basis. The ACRS has previously been
23 briefed in September and July, in September 2001. NRR
24 briefed you on our generic communications and status
25 in February of 2003.

1 With the action plan, we are implementing
2 the action plan in the guidance development stage.
3 The regulatory guide has been issued. I know it's not
4 as thorough or as detailed as what you were looking
5 for, but we are working on the detailed guidance at
6 the moment.

7 We did receive the earlier draft versions
8 of the guidance, but now we have a submittal on the
9 NEI guidance for plant-specific evaluation, and we're
10 working on the generic letter for the plants.

11 One thing we are investigating is the
12 implementation beginning following the guidance
13 review, and that is basically licensees commencing
14 analyses. You'll hear in the generic letter
15 discussion tomorrow when actually the schedules are
16 planned for the plants to actually do the
17 modifications. I've got a schedule chart up here, as
18 well. And there's been some changes in consideration
19 of the generic letter, so some of this is new. I
20 would caution the generic letter, the version you got,
21 has not been released, but it is the current thinking,
22 but there are some changes in the internal parts of
23 the schedule but not the completion dates.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm told we can ask a
25 clarification question. What does MPA activity mean?

1 MR. ARCHITZEL: Multi-plan activity. That
2 just means that any time we have a generic letter or
3 bulletin, we have a process where we close out the
4 generic letter, and it takes it out of generic space
5 within NRR. It takes it into another organization
6 where the Project Managers and Inspectors are looking
7 at the resolution of those issues, so there will be
8 like temporary instructions. The inspectors will go
9 out and inspect parts of the generic letter and the
10 actions, and we'll have a closure process on the
11 generic letter and on the bulletin also. You'll hear
12 some of that discussion of the bulletin tomorrow.

13 We are being supported by LANL in this
14 activity since this was turned over in September,
15 2001. They do provide continuity of the issue and
16 related technical support. They have performed
17 volunteer plant calculations. Some of those are being
18 considered for alternatives that we may present to the
19 Committee in August, some of the methodologies, and
20 some of them are already used in the methodology in
21 reference. For example, the CFD work that was done by
22 LANL is referenced in the NEI methodology.

23 They also examined operative recovery
24 actions and determined some of the risks were lower
25 when you consider those aspects. That was a report

1 you've seen earlier. And they are providing input to
2 our safety evaluation on industry evaluation
3 guidelines.

4 We have been working closely with the
5 industry. We had a lot of meetings, and there is
6 actually two -- you say what could we have done in the
7 two years. There have been quite a few meetings going
8 on between the industry establishing ground rules, and
9 some of them I guess we're still visiting, so it's
10 kind of frustrating but initially it was a voluntary
11 initiative by the industry. I guess you could still
12 call it that, but we're enforcing it through the means
13 of the safety evaluation. It's transformed somewhat
14 from the beginning thought process, from a voluntary
15 initiative into an SER where when the generic letter
16 is in force and there's a regulatory footprint to it.
17 And there has been close coordination between Research
18 and NRR, and ongoing testing. And you'll hear we've
19 been involved closely with NRR, in all research and
20 all the testing programs that have started.

21 There is the two-phase approach. That's
22 changed since the last time we met. We did issue the
23 bulletin. At the time we met last year, we just had
24 the generic letter in front of you, and we did take
25 the actions to reduce risk and issued them in the form

1 of the bulletin.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some of the industrial
3 comments were that the bulletin already takes care of
4 things. Why do we need a generic letter?

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: WE're still planning for
6 that regulatory -- there is a chance that as we go
7 forward we might drop back to the way this thing
8 originally started, was just going to be an industry
9 initiative, and we'd issue a regulatory information
10 summary. I mean, if we're thorough enough and we're
11 comfortable with it, we could go back to that if we
12 wanted to.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The light is out.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: My ten minutes is up. I
15 wanted to show you some samples from --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's all been a little
17 bit confusing to us, is the interplay between the
18 bulletin and this letter.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, when you saw it, it
20 was one document.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One or two.

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: The reason we split it was
23 to -- when we were going through the review process
24 and management was looking at it along with staff, the
25 idea was some of these actions where we were calling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for measures to reduce the risk shouldn't be held up.
2 This is a significant enough issue that we should put
3 that out right away. We shouldn't subject it to a 60-
4 day public comment period, and then resolve all the
5 public comments.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Have any been taken as
7 a result of the bulletin?

8 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. And Leon Whitney
9 will talk a lot -- the bulletin has gone out. All the
10 plants have answered. One plant said they were in
11 compliance - that's Davis-Besse. The rest of the
12 plants have answered, and we have a presentation --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Only Davis-Besse that
14 claims to be in compliance?

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's interesting.
17 We've been assured by them about things before.

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, we didn't accept
19 that answer to say that they're in final compliance
20 with this issue. We caveat in our response to them,
21 we've still got to look at it with the new guidelines,
22 but as far as the time being, at that time, they only
23 had to declare compliance with their current licensing
24 basis, which they could show -- they had an easier
25 time. We did an inspection. But anyway, you know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they have quite large sum screen modification -- and
2 some of the plants might have -- they didn't declare
3 non-compliance, but it was easier for them just to
4 take the interim measures and try and declare that
5 they were in compliance.

6 As I mentioned, we're reviewing the
7 responses to the bulletin. We're actively reviewing
8 the sump evaluation methodology. It's a little
9 difficult there considering the time frame, and we're
10 in a different mode on evaluating that methodology.
11 We're going to basically limit the interactions
12 between us, and we don't have time for RAIs and
13 meetings, et cetera. We might have some phone calls
14 but we might just be establishing alternatives that
15 are acceptable to us. And so you'll hear about that
16 a little bit from Angie and Bruce, but it is a
17 different review in that sense.

18 For the closeout we plan to inspect on a
19 sample basis the plant-specific evaluations requested
20 by the generic letter. Those are the inspections led
21 by technical people who understand how you do the
22 methodology, but they'll be inspections to track the
23 results.

24 I'll just leave the chemical precipitation
25 issue for now. You'll hear about it tomorrow, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there is currently nothing in the guidelines as you
2 heard on the chemical precipitation issue. But NRR
3 Staff has been closely following that resolution, so
4 we do have NRR Staff, a chosen engineer in the
5 Chemical Engineering Branch that are following that.
6 And then we have the downstream effects included in
7 the generic letter, as well.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When I look at the
9 status, what I see is reviewing, reviewing,
10 developing, planning, being developed, to be
11 evaluated. It looks as if everything is in a pretty
12 early stage.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: I have the generic letter.
14 The generic letter, I wouldn't say that's an early
15 stage. I'd say --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But nothing seems to be
17 finished. It's all under development, review, review,
18 or being planned or something.

19 MR. JOHNSON: I think that's a fair point.
20 The bulletin is out. We're looking at compensatory
21 action. We'll talk more about that, but with respect
22 to the generic letter going forward, we really aren't
23 at the stage where we're wrapping up, reviewing,
24 approving and those kinds of things.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems premature for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to comment. And if you came back saying we've got
2 this thing under control, we know what we're doing,
3 this is why, then I think we could comment. But all
4 of this looks like stuff which is going on, hard to
5 get a hold of. How can we contribute?

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: The generic letter is more
7 final, and that you'll hear it from Dave tomorrow, but
8 basically, it --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to talk
10 about the generic letter?

11 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. We're going to do
12 that.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I didn't quite see it in
14 the program, and I thought --

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: There's a session on it
16 tomorrow.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: I guess specifically on
19 the schedule, the key there is that we are still
20 shooting for a safety evaluation by September. Now on
21 the generic letter, one thing that relates to your
22 schedule is we're looking to issue that in August and
23 you don't have a July meeting, so that's one of the
24 reasons we're meeting a little bit early. We've still
25 got to go CRGR but you don't have an August meeting,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so meeting that schedule had to be now, and they're
2 still working on the final. Part of it is
3 accommodating the ACRS schedule in terms of when you
4 have the full committee meetings. And then some of
5 these are new. Dave will go into a little bit more,
6 but when you start commencing the evaluations --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is the schedule.

8 MR. ARCHITZEL: The biggest change there
9 is down at the bottom about when the modifications
10 start being made in accordance with the generic letter
11 in 2006. That's a change from before.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then you have a
13 conclusion that everything is going to be okay by
14 2007. That's what the first slide said.

15 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right. We're going to
16 have it done by 2007.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well you were giving me
18 very little confidence. I don't know what the rest of
19 the subcommittee feels like. I mean, you've given me
20 nothing substantial to buttress your conclusion.
21 You've got plans and you're doing work and all that.
22 I don't see anything specific.

23 MR. ARCHITZEL: You'll get some specifics
24 in the other presentations.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have an accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plan to address TSI. What is this plan? Does it have
2 milestones, does it have measures?

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: It does have milestones.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Your criteria for
5 decision making and all that kind of stuff, or is it
6 a fuzzy thing?

7 MR. ARCHITZEL: It has milestones, but
8 some of them have -- well, just as an example in
9 reviewing methodology, it was originally a 10-month
10 process. So we're now -- I guess I can give you a
11 warm feeling. I guess the point is that we're on
12 track to get it completed, and we've got an alternate
13 method of doing it, and it's developing our own
14 methodology. I don't really know how to tell you.
15 It's not going to be a normal review, so it's not
16 going to give you a warm feeling.

17 MR. JOHNSON: Yes. I guess I would just
18 add we, in fact, do have a very detailed schedule with
19 a bunch of intermediate milestones that we're not
20 showing you. For example, the milestone for issuance
21 of the draft generic letter were commonly hit and we
22 did that. We had milestones to provide for public
23 comment on that. We're on track. This is a part of
24 the inspective process to give the closure on the
25 generic letter and get it issued by August, so I mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hopefully you have a better sense at the end of this
2 presentation, but we've got a bunch of milestones that
3 we're working. Although it is certainly true that
4 there are issues that we're considering like the risk-
5 informed alternative that we're still doing active
6 work on, and we're going to bring that to a quick
7 close if we're going to be able to stay on schedule to
8 continue to meet intermediate milestones to meet the
9 final resolution.

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: Really, since it is more
11 or less an overview-type presentation, I want to get
12 into the details of what we've done so far on the
13 methodology review, but I also would like to offer an
14 opportunity that I did have some samples of insulation
15 that PCI provided. And would the Committee be
16 interested? Ralph or Bruce can pass them around to
17 you right now and you see some of the material that's
18 involved in some of these analyses. You get a feel
19 for what it looks like.

20 So my overview is sort of completed right
21 now, but I'll pass this around and Gordon can explain
22 any pieces for it. Okay. One thing, here's just an
23 example -- is that okay with the committee?

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Sure.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: You might to see this type

1 stuff, so here's like what Mineral wall looks like.
2 Here's some Nukon base that was provided by PCI.
3 Gordon, if you've got any additional comments you want
4 to make --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have a shot of
6 what it looks like when it's been shattered by a two-
7 phase depth?

8 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, you've seen that in
9 the -- here's a Nukon blanket that it's open instead
10 of closed. Here's some other closed ones.

11 MR. CARUSO: Bruce, the samples that you
12 have are from the University of New Mexico for the
13 meeting in February. Were those typical --

14 MR. LETELLIER: Ceramic fire burnates.
15 (Simultaneous speech.)

16 MR. CARUSO: Well, I remember that you had
17 a bunch of different samples. Those were typical of
18 this sort of material that's been chewed up and --

19 MR. LETELLIER: Yes, basically this
20 fiberglass blanket where you can receive it as
21 manufactured and you shred it to create or make --

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Are all of these in
23 compliance now?

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. They're in different
25 plants --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: You'll find all of these
2 different things in different plants.

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: Some of them aren't as
4 commonly in plants.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These is just for the
6 musement on the side. Okay. What I understand is
7 what are the technical issues, how they're going to be
8 resolved, what are the regulatory issues, how are they
9 going to be resolved? I haven't had it explained to
10 me in a logical sequence. Maybe I'm being very
11 stupid, so I can say yes, I have great faith in the
12 way you're going about it. These things don't tell me
13 how the issues are going to be resolved as for the
14 procedural things. You're going to issue letters,
15 you're going to evaluate this, you're going to review
16 that. I don't have a good feeling about the problem
17 is going to be resolved properly. That's what I don't
18 get. Now maybe I'm being very stupid.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, it's more to --
20 like, for example, the 100-page response letter we got
21 from NEI on our RAIs, you've had that. You've seen
22 that, it's been distributed to you. And the
23 individual questions --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I know it's substantial.
25 NEI has done a lot of work. They've come up with a

1 document that's much more believable than what they
2 had last year. That's something I could point to and
3 say now do I really need to look at that? Maybe
4 that's some substantial improvement in the situation.
5 What have you done to substantially improve the
6 situation? You're going to tell us that?

7 MR. JOHNSON: Yes. This will still be
8 available to you that says here's the schedule and
9 here are the comments --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

11 MEMBER FORD: There will be an overview of
12 all the challenges and how they fit into the overall
13 problem?

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: There's going to be
15 individual pieces that are addressed.

16 MEMBER FORD: I think what we're all
17 struggling with is we know there's an overall problem.
18 We know how it fits into the regulatory structure.
19 What we don't have a good feeling for are what are the
20 technical challenges and who is doing what to resolve
21 those challenges as an overview. And then we're going
22 to hear each individual person talk about chemical
23 effects.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: The very next presentation
25 we will give some of what you're looking for.

1 MEMBER FORD: That's great.

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: Probably not everything
3 that you want because recognizing that we're really
4 going to come to you on August 17th to give you a more
5 detailed conclusion of how we resolved the issues
6 completely, but the very next presentation --

7 MEMBER FORD: Great.

8 MS. LAVARETTA: Good afternoon. My name
9 is Angie Lavaretta. I've worked for the NRC as a
10 Reactor Systems Engineer for about 10-years and with
11 the Plant Systems Branch, and I'm joined by Dr. Bruce
12 Letellier of Los Alamos National Lab, who is assisting
13 us with the technical review of the NEI sump
14 evaluation methodology guidelines.

15 Clint Schaffer, who's listed on the
16 agenda, is also a major contributor for Los Alamos on
17 this review, but Bruce and I will be providing the
18 joint presentation on the status of our review today.

19 All right. For the summary, this
20 presentation will relay the following major
21 conclusions; that although the staff identified a
22 number of concerns in response to the original
23 submittal received from NEI last fall, the final
24 methodology was submitted with improvements, and we'll
25 talk about the content; that the Staff with support

1 from Los Alamos is evaluating the methodology guidance
2 and is considering alternatives for unresolved issues;
3 that NEI has recently responded to Staff RAIs which to
4 a large degree are applicable to the final version of
5 the methodology and is under review now. And that we
6 are in process with this review, and may not be
7 prepared to provide details of our final approach and
8 final position with regard to all areas today, but
9 that we will be prepared to provide a full discussion
10 of the final approach and position when we return on
11 August 17th.

12 As far as the status of the review, NEI
13 submitted a draft methodology guidance to the NRC on
14 October 31st. We had identified problems in a
15 preliminary review and followed up with a more
16 detailed request for additional information in
17 February and March of this year. In response to our
18 comments, NEI devised a new approach which you heard
19 described earlier this morning.

20 The Staff agrees that this baseline
21 evaluation of the sump followed with refinements
22 provides improvements, such as additional
23 justification for assumptions made, added
24 conservatism, and the use of a sample calculation, in
25 particular, that we believe is conducive to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consistency and user-friendly approach for the
2 licensees.

3 In our initial review of the May
4 submittal, the technical details and content seemed
5 similar to that in the October 31st submittal.
6 Therefore, as we are reviewing the NEI response to our
7 RAIs on the earlier version, we're finding that the
8 responses apply to this review, this recent submittal,
9 and they seem to be helpful in adding detail that
10 improves our understanding of the approach used in the
11 May 28th submittal.

12 The major areas of the sump evaluation are
13 listed here, break characteristics which we'll not be
14 discussing at this presentation. There's a separate
15 presentation tomorrow on the risk-informed
16 application; debris generation, a consideration of
17 latent debris, debris transport, head loss and
18 downstream and chemical effects. Dr. Letellier will
19 expand on some of these areas of review.

20 DR. LETELLIER: The intent of our
21 presentation this afternoon is to give you an idea of
22 what review activities we're engaged in at present,
23 more than to present the results of the findings, but
24 I would like to give you some overall impressions
25 similar to those that Angie has been sharing with you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have copies of
2 this?

3 DR. LETELLIER: There are about five
4 slides here, and they will be included as a
5 supplement. The explanatory information provided in
6 the RAI responses was generally very helpful, and one
7 of our key activities is to make sure that that
8 information is carried over into the final document.
9 Because of our limited opportunity for interaction on
10 the compressed schedule, there's some question about
11 how we document and incorporate that additional
12 detail.

13 I think it's the intent of the staff that
14 the combination of the industry guidance and the Staff
15 SE together will provide the regulatory basis, the
16 guidance document that should be followed, so we're
17 working hard to make sure that that additional
18 explanation is preserved.

19 In our initial review, we had a number of
20 very technical questions about references and
21 supporting arguments. In general, the RAI responses
22 broadened their application of conservatisms in order
23 to respond to those RAIs. We find that there has been
24 careful thought given to the logical construct of
25 these methods, so that it is self-consistent, and it

1 is a contiguous argument.

2 Sometimes that was done at the expense of
3 physical detail. They were simplifying assumptions
4 that were made. And one of the main challenges that
5 the Staff has and myself personally, is to recalibrate
6 our intuition of conservatism under the proposed
7 simplifications. Keep in mind that we've been studying
8 the gory details for three years about the
9 phenomenology of step-to-step and how we might create
10 predictive models and what the physics are involved.
11 And now all of a sudden we're faced with oh, 60
12 percent small, 40 percent large.

13 Now we have to reintegrate those
14 assumptions into our perception of overall
15 conservatism, and that's one of our main challenges,
16 particularly in light of our review of the baseline
17 assumption. I think it's critical that everyone
18 agrees and understands why the baseline is
19 conservative, and that it serves the role that the NEI
20 has proposed, that it be an initial opportunity for
21 vulnerability assessment and that it serve to point
22 out the key areas where the licensees might seek
23 refinements.

24 In some cases in the May 28th submittal,
25 the supplementary refinements that were discussed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this morning are a little bit hard to find out, culled
2 out explicitly. And the Staff is trying to judge how
3 much effort, or how we should prioritize our effort
4 into a review of those refinements.

5 There's an awful lot of very good
6 background information provided, but you'll find that
7 it's also not very explicit in how that information
8 should be followed from start to finish at times. So
9 our key review activities, number one, is to
10 understand the baseline conservatism, to do a
11 confirmatory analysis of the zone of influence
12 volumes. That is such a key aspect to the
13 vulnerability assessment to this issue in general that
14 it deserves some validation.

15 To their credit, the NEI has followed our
16 suggestion to codify, if you will, some of the more
17 technical aspects of the analysis, and in that way
18 improve the consistency of evaluations across the
19 industry. I think that will improve the efficiency of
20 reviews that come later.

21 There are some questions we still have
22 about the treatment of coatings as a debris source.
23 There are still some unsubstantiated assumptions and
24 where the word "conservative" is used often, we would
25 like to have our own understanding of what degree of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conservatism is implied.

2 The last bullet there is to actually
3 conduct a comparison of the transport assumptions
4 between the very simplified event trees that you saw
5 this morning, compared to something more detailed,
6 more similar to what EDF pursued in their plant wash-
7 down analysis. And because we have the benefit of
8 that work that was done to support the volunteer plant
9 assessment, LANL and our contractors have those tools
10 available, so we want to do a crosswalk, if you will,
11 to see if we get the same answer, and to help us
12 understand what degree of conservatism is in the
13 simplifying assumptions.

14 One key aspect that I wanted to mention,
15 on the face of your first impression of the baseline
16 is it is very conservative overall. But, nonetheless,
17 there are steps that you could argue under some
18 conditions are not conservatism, and so we have this
19 balance between over and under that we're trying to
20 compensate. The key assumption that I'm alluding to
21 that was not mentioned this morning, is in order to
22 partition the fine debris between active sumps and --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now we can ask
24 questions.

25 MR. LETELLIER: In order to partition the

1 fine debris between the quiet sump pools and the
2 active sump pools, there's an assumption, inherent
3 assumption of uniform mixing throughout the volume of
4 water. And that's something we would like to examine
5 because we know from the example that EDF presented
6 and in our volunteer plant study, there are preferred
7 pathways for debris washdown, and sometimes they can
8 be very close to the sump screen. It's not a given
9 that the fine debris ends up in the reactor cavity
10 simply because there's a large volume of water there.
11 So that's an example of one issue that we're
12 examining.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you say careful
14 thought is being given. That's fine. That's good,
15 logical construct is good, but what's the substance of
16 the experimental evidence, the sort of validation by
17 comparison with real data that makes us believe that
18 the methods are okay? Is that something that's being
19 done or is going to be done?

20 MR. LETELLIER: The industry has appealed
21 to what I would say the historical or traditional
22 knowledge-base with regard to debris generation,
23 debris transport, debris head loss.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it's been
25 accepted in the past, it's now okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LETELLIER: In most circumstances, it
2 is the best available information that we have to-
3 date. It doesn't mean that it's ideal quality or
4 quantity of information. For example, there are still
5 a number of insulation types that are not fully
6 quantified as far as the physical response or head
7 loss properties.

8 In those circumstances, the industry has
9 tried to rationalize a conservative position. For
10 example, substituting the properties of another debris
11 type. As you heard this morning, when the damage
12 pressures or damage behavior in insulation are
13 unknown, they apply the properties of the most
14 vulnerable insulation type. That's a good example.
15 And those simplifying assumptions I found to be very
16 self-consistent.

17 I have some additional thoughts about some
18 of the individual steps of the accident scenario. We
19 can go through these pretty quickly, I hope. With
20 regard to debris generation, as we said, the baseline
21 defines the damage volume based on the most vulnerable
22 insulation type. That is very conservative, and I
23 think most plants should pursue the refinement. Where
24 data is available to have an insulation-specific
25 damage pressure, that is something that could easily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 come to agreement on.

2 I found in discussions with the
3 contractors that have worked up some of the
4 methodology, that there has been a consistent
5 application of the ANSI jet model, at least as far as
6 the philosophy goes of computing a volume underneath
7 a pressure contour which represents damage potential,
8 and remapping it into the spherical zone. That has
9 been done in a consistent way.

10 Now there are still some deficiencies in
11 the model. Perhaps the ANSI jet is not the ideal
12 thing to be using. Again, it may represent the best
13 available at this point in time.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How does it compare with
15 the experiment? If you take the ANSI jet model and
16 what you know about damage pressures, does it model
17 what happens when you take a real jet and real
18 insulation and put it in the jet and see if it gets
19 damaged or not?

20 MR. LETELLIER: There have not been any
21 specific blowdown experiments performed with respect
22 to insulation damage. The ANSI model is based on
23 structural loading approximations, and so there are
24 some discrepancies between the pressures that you
25 predict with the model and those you might expect on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a smaller object, like an insulated pipe. That's the
2 status of knowledge. I can speculate on improvements
3 to the model, ways to modify that data and how the
4 correlations were validated. I'm not sure that it's
5 constructive to pursue at this time.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Is this ANSI jet model
7 documented somewhere?

8 MR. LETELLIER: Of course.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: On paper or what?

10 MR. LETELLIER: The ANSI ANS standard,
11 58.2 from 1998 is the best reference.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I looked at that, and
13 there's a lot of -- I mean, you could say yes, this is
14 a nice looking model, but is it valid?

15 MR. LETELLIER: Presumably, it fits the
16 data upon which it was based, which again were done
17 for a large flat plate jet center line objects. It
18 was intended to --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's not what
20 happens. There isn't a large flat plate in the real
21 system, is there?

22 MR. LETELLIER: For debris generation?

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

24 MR. LETELLIER: Typically, that will not
25 be the case. That's right. If you want to think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about it as an abstraction, the radial pressure
2 distribution on a large flat plat only maps the
3 longitudinal component of the dynamic pressure, and so
4 there's something missing there. We've got transverse
5 flows that you would expect to impinge upon a target.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought the ANSI jet
7 was for a free jet. There's no flat plate there at
8 all, is there? The flat plate was the Sandia
9 experiment.

10 MR. LETELLIER: No, I think they're very
11 similar in nature, actually. The standard itself
12 references the Sandia model as an alternative, if it's
13 used appropriately.

14 One thing that was not discussed this
15 morning is that there hasn't been any adjustment of
16 the damage pressures for two-phase jet effects. The
17 effects have not been observed or documented. It's
18 speculative that there may be an important difference
19 between a jet that entrains water droplets and a steam
20 jet or an air jet surrogate. The NEI has chosen not
21 to accommodate that explicitly; however, they have
22 accounted for -- they've tried to make a conservative
23 assumption about the fraction of fine material that's
24 formed. And in that manner, hope to bound that
25 uncertainty.

1 MEMBER FORD: Now as you go through this
2 list, is it your objective to get data on all of these
3 questionable items?

4 MR. LETELLIER: Time does not permit us to
5 seek additional information. From a regulatory
6 exercise, from NRR's perspective, we are making the
7 best use of available information. And in some cases,
8 there will be a default conservatism that's adopted.

9 MEMBER FORD: So how do you know if one of
10 these items is not the killer? You decide by
11 engineering judgment, we don't have the time or money
12 to look at that one, having used engineering judgment,
13 that's okay. How are you sure about that?

14 MR. LETELLIER: That is part of the
15 challenge of assessing the competing conservatisms
16 over and under.

17 MEMBER FORD: Now is that how we could
18 help?

19 MR. LETELLIER: Very much so. I've given
20 you a set of candidate priorities where I personally
21 feel we should focus our efforts. If you can offer
22 recommendations as to the path to pursue our
23 refinement or a more legitimate approach, that would
24 be more than welcome.

25 MEMBER FORD: Now will that be an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objective for the August meeting?

2 MR. LETELLIER: We are proceeding --

3 MEMBER FORD: Is that too late?

4 MR. LETELLIER: We are proceeding with our
5 review at present. For example, I'm personally trying
6 to validate the zone of influence calculations, and
7 evaluate the ANSI model, so that work is underway. In
8 order to make a timely contribution, it would have to
9 be sooner than August 17th. The staff is hoping to
10 present our final recommendations in that time frame.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you're aware of the
12 difficulties. I mean, the Sandia model had no
13 mechanism for loss except a shockwave, and the ANSI
14 jet model has some other mechanism, entrainment or
15 something is going on.

16 MR. LETELLIER: It has a transition zone.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which I didn't
18 understand physically, completely different from the
19 Sandia model, so who's right? It calls for a
20 definitive experiment it seems.

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, can I make the
22 point, that you'll hear from research tomorrow, and
23 there is some international experimental work that's
24 going to go on.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's going to go on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes, it's like in two
2 years, so it's not timely for us. The point is we're
3 making decisions now on the information we have.
4 We're going to make conservative end decisions.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Conservative decision is
6 to say the whole containment is --

7 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, that's been done for
8 the boilers in some cases. That's correct. But don't
9 need to necessarily be that conservative. But I guess
10 the point is, there are residual questions out there.
11 It's not that there's not research planned, but --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you don't want to
13 get egg on your face. You don't want to say we'll
14 embrace this jet model, and then find that two years
15 from now someone has done an experiment, and it turns
16 out it wasn't right. Part of the reason we're in the
17 situation today is because the research wasn't done in
18 the past. People made judgmental decisions, 50
19 percent or something, and it turned out to be maybe
20 not a very wise decision in the light of new
21 knowledge.

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: We probably need help
23 along those lines, but that is the path we're going
24 down right now. We don't have the luxury of waiting
25 for the results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LETELLIER: In fact, the ANSI model
2 was embraced, endorsed, if you will, for the BWR
3 resolution. It was exercised to compute damage zone
4 volumes.

5 The industry has examined the initial
6 conditions for both a hot leg and a cold leg break,
7 and in order to what they termed bound the damage
8 volumes. I would like to run more state point
9 conditions during blowdown. I'm curious to know if as
10 the quality of the steam increases, as it dries out
11 during blowdown, the jets don't get larger actually.

12 For debris characteristics, the coatings
13 is damaged. The questions we have are whether or not
14 there are possible temperature effects. The industry,
15 to their credit, has done some experimentation with
16 high pressure water jets at two different
17 temperatures, which we would call nominal. They do
18 not approach the jet temperatures.

19 The reason for my questions on concrete
20 ablation earlier from EDF gentlemen is that the
21 current industry position is that a few mils of paint
22 protect your concrete from high pressure jets; and yet
23 we have some data that shows concrete ablation
24 occurring. And there's some speculation that it's
25 really the temperature gradient that you get spalling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from the concrete surfaces because of the temperature
2 shock, and that's something that has not been tested.
3 There is also -- we have some concern about the
4 performance of paints at those high temperatures, as
5 well, so that's something we're looking at.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably if it's hot
7 enough, you actually vaporize moisture within the
8 concrete and it comes apart.

9 MR. LETELLIER: That's possible too.
10 Again, I mentioned that it is plausible the two-phase
11 damage mechanisms - there are plausible two-phase
12 damage mechanisms that could be different from a steam
13 jet. And the industry is compensating by conservative
14 debris size distributions.

15 At present, we don't have a physical basis
16 for judging how conservative that may be. Some of
17 those plausible mechanisms are erosion by droplets,
18 penetration with internal expansion, flashing within
19 the blanket. There are a number of conditions that
20 could be different.

21 In general, the industry chose to replace
22 missing damage pressures by -- they were compensated
23 by an assignment of damage pressure equal 4 psi, which
24 is one of the most vulnerable debris types that has
25 been tested under surrogate conditions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another aspect of debris generation is, as
2 they explained this morning --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The pressure is whatever
4 pressure is achieved on the surface during direct
5 impact, as a pressure that would be measured at the
6 surface, presumably some sort of stagnation pressure.

7 MR. LETELLIER: On the object, that's
8 right. And those were determined experimentally by
9 putting pressure sensors in a free jet expansion, so
10 the field, the pressure field was mapped by a
11 surrogate object, not a large flat plat, but a small
12 pressure transducer.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: They are stagnation
14 pressures so that they can be translated to dynamic
15 pressure. Well, they are dynamic pressure
16 measurements.

17 MR. LETELLIER: Yes. As I explained this
18 morning, there are only two size categories, the large
19 4 by 4 inches, and everything smaller. While we might
20 agree that the assignment of the fine debris fraction
21 is conservative, they have ignored any potential
22 degradation of the large pieces.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's the pressure
24 that destroys the insulation. It's not the suction at
25 the high velocity flow flowing passed the sides of it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LETELLIER: It's a pressure
2 differential.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is? I don't know.
4 If I put a cylinder in a flow, I get a stagnation
5 pressure on the front, and I get low pressure on the
6 sides that sucks things off.

7 MR. LETELLIER: And again, there are
8 potential shock effects from the initial blast. There
9 are many physical phenomena. We've had this
10 discussion before. The intent of the experimentation
11 is --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think that
13 squeezing insulation against the pipe is unlikely to
14 pull it off, but same sort of suction ripping it off
15 is more likely to --

16 MR. LETELLIER: The sheer force --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Droplets in a flow get
18 broken up by being ripped off from the sides or sucked
19 up out of the back, and they also can get punched in
20 the front. There's a variety of destruction
21 mechanisms. It's not just --

22 MR. LETELLIER: Indeed. The intent of the
23 experiments were to correlate the observed amount of
24 damage with some physical metric that's rational.
25 They could have chosen temperature to correlate those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 effects, and said at this location in a free jet, I
2 observed X amount of damage. They could have used any
3 metric.

4 Latent debris you will hear more about
5 tomorrow in the research presentation. The industry
6 has participated in a cooperative effort to collect
7 debris samples which were characterized at LANL. We
8 have some results to share tomorrow and the report
9 actually should be posted on ADAMS for public
10 accessibility this week.

11 I'd like to point out that the collection
12 methods and the completeness to which the surveys are
13 performed are critical to the proper estimation of
14 inventory, we found quite a variety between the
15 collection methods between the plants. And some of
16 them did a much better job of collecting the sub-10
17 micron particles than others. I think it's really an
18 experience basis needed to assess the effectiveness of
19 these strategies. The media, for example, is another
20 good data point.

21 In general, the industry is relying on the
22 results of a foreign material exclusion program to
23 preserve the -- I guess to minimize the inventory of
24 latent debris, and for some plants that are on the
25 margin of vulnerability, that may become a safety-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 critical function to maintain cleanliness. That's a
2 byproduct of that assumption. They are estimating
3 debris on both horizontal and vertical surfaces. And
4 again, the report should be available this week.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is arbitrary to say
6 4 by 4 is large, and anything less than that is small.

7 MR. LETELLIER: It's related to the
8 physical size of the gradings and what can be
9 obstructed for containment flow and what could not.
10 Again, it's a very simplified -- it's a very
11 convenient assumption to manage only two groups rather
12 than seven, the whole distribution, so it improves the
13 efficiency and the consistency tremendously. Our
14 challenge is to assess whether they've adequately
15 covered all of the steps, all of the details that
16 we've been concerned about to this point.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would seem to me that
18 Mr. LeMar was only considering small particles. He
19 wasn't considering these 4 inch by 4 inch, 10
20 centimeter by 10 centimeter whatever you want to call
21 them. I don't know what you'd call them in --

22 MR. LETELLIER: Flocks.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Flush clots or something
24 floating around.

25 MR. LETELLIER: Again, I think they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 partition their debris distribution into two parts,
2 the large and the small. And they assumed that the
3 small was completely degraded into individual fibers.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Again, does this have a
5 realistic basis or does someone just grab a number
6 from the air and say 4 by 4?

7 MR. LETELLIER: It does have a realistic
8 basis. There is always a distribution observed, at
9 least in the surrogate test, from individual fibers
10 all the way to only minor damage on a cassette. And
11 the intent has been to pick a fraction, the 60 percent
12 or 40 percent that bounds all previous test data, so
13 that there is a physical basis. You may not agree
14 that it's high fidelity, but there is a rationale.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Are the PWRs here similar
16 to the French PWR, where most of the affluent goes
17 through gradings before it finally gets down to the
18 sump, so the large debris would pretty much be
19 strained out by just the plant configuration itself.

20 MR. LETELLIER: There is such a variety of
21 designs in USPWR containment structures that plants
22 have a various amount of grading, of decking.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Is there any credit taken
24 for that or can they take credit for that?

25 MR. LETELLIER: They can if they do a

1 careful detailed washdown analysis as you saw an
2 example of. In fact, that's what our assessment of
3 the volunteer plan looks like. For the BWR study, it
4 was critical to know whether the break occurred below
5 the gradings or above, and that affected the amount of
6 upward blowdown, and also the washdown fractions that
7 reached the suppression pool. Those same attributes
8 are still relevant to this problem.

9 In general, the outline of the event
10 sequence for washdown show generic pathways, but
11 little guidance on what retention factor should be
12 used. In effect, exactly your question about what
13 factors are reasonable to assume under water flow
14 versus spray impingement, versus different conditions.

15 I did notice that one assumption about
16 fine reflective metallic insulation, the fines that
17 are carried to upper containment are assumed not to
18 wash back down. And there's very little justification
19 given for that, except an expectation of low water
20 velocity. And I just need to think about that. There
21 are any number of little assumptions, either
22 explicitly mentioned or implicitly carried with the
23 analysis that is quite a sorting task.

24 Again, I mentioned the assumption of
25 initial uniform debris assumed within the pool.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There's no treatment of debris transport during pool
2 formation. We know that that will occur. There will
3 be piles of leaves in containment. The containment
4 sump itself can be a dead cavity that draws debris in
5 that direction. You can pile it up on the screen.

6 They have simplified that process by
7 saying it's all very fine. It's homogeneously mixed
8 in the water. It goes wherever the water goes. And
9 again, the only basis we have for judgment is to
10 compare our best estimate of a detailed washdown
11 transport with that assumption and see how they match
12 up.

13 At present, there's no consideration of
14 location for where the debris is introduced into the
15 pool. And again, appealing to simplicity, they do
16 that for convenience. But in some cases we know, ice
17 condenser plants in particular, can have a very
18 localized water flow return pathways, and sometimes
19 they could be very close to the sump.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So all of these are
21 plant-specific things too.

22 MR. LETELLIER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's going to be very
24 difficult besides this guidance for the staff to look
25 at each one of these submittals and say ah-hah, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 haven't considered the fact that this path is close to
2 the sump, or that this is something peculiar about
3 something else.

4 MR. LETELLIER: That's true.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So who's going to do
6 that? We haven't yet had a staff member sent up with
7 any technical knowledge to convince us that he's
8 really on top of all these technical problems, to
9 enable him or her to pick out yes, this is assumption
10 is okay. No, that one isn't.

11 MR. LETELLIER: I think it's always been
12 the intent or the desire of the staff to generate
13 information for internal use, that the effort at
14 compiling the knowledge base was a first attempt at
15 that. The revisions of the reg guide are an education
16 process for the staff, as well as the contractors.

17 Eventually, we will be faced with training
18 the auditors, whether it's the people you see in the
19 room or the regional inspectors. There will have to
20 be some succinct statement or applications guide that
21 are offered for that process.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's got to be some
23 principle involved here that you don't overload the
24 staff with judgmental decisions which they're not in
25 a good position to make.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LETELLIER: In order to satisfy that
2 concern, the best solution is a conservative baseline
3 that everyone can agree on. Then you obviate the need
4 for the detail. Unfortunately, there are some
5 licensees that won't be able to accommodate that level
6 of conservatism. They will have the greatest
7 challenge in pursuing the refinements.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just want to ask you,
9 at the beginning I said that LANL had made this
10 parametric study, and found some recent conclusions.
11 Now there's this NEI methodology. Do you think the
12 NEI methodology is going to come up with anything
13 different from what you folks came up with? And if
14 so, in what direction? You're in the best position to
15 tell us.

16 MR. LETELLIER: It's speculation at this
17 point. I can cite a number of additional
18 conservatisms that the baseline imposes that we did
19 not.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would make things
21 worse. So the implication would be that the
22 conclusions would be even more severe in terms of
23 plants having to do something, than conclusions from
24 your study.

25 MR. LETELLIER: Again, I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry attempted to convey the reason for the
2 baseline, and it serves several purposes; one of which
3 is to direct additional effort, where to put their
4 attention. I think there is a policy issue before the
5 staff and this body as to how do you interpret the
6 results of the baseline. You may not be privy to
7 those results. They may bypass that and pursue the
8 refinements just as part of the normal course of
9 analysis.

10 In some cases, as I said, the proposed
11 refinements are additional detail, but they're not
12 always directly tied logically to their prior
13 simplifications. In many cases, I don't see a
14 progression, a natural progression from the
15 assumptions of the baseline into a refinement. In
16 particular, I guess the effect of pursuing a
17 refinement on all of the other assumptions is not well
18 integrated. The connections are still not adequately
19 explained.

20 It's never been clear to me whether if you
21 choose Path A, do I have to take the most detailed
22 path all the way through, or can I pick and choose?
23 Simple versus complex at any step, and what are the
24 implications of that for the prior assumptions that
25 you've already made? That's not well described.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER FORD: Now what you're saying is
2 scary, because you're going through a whole list of
3 very valid question marks, and yet we don't seem to
4 have any decision process to decide what should be
5 looked at in experimental detail, and what they're
6 going to just take as engineering judgment and put off
7 on the side. And you're saying that you need to make
8 those decisions now in order to come up with your
9 final answers in the August meeting, which is what you
10 said, but I don't think you really meant the final
11 decisions. So when are these decisions made?

12 MR. LETELLIER: At this point in time, we
13 don't have the luxury of pursuing additional
14 experimentation. It is an engineering judgment
15 exercise. The best approach to this review is to
16 preserve the logical construct that the industry has
17 provided and make sure that it's imposed in a
18 consistent manner through the refinements.

19 MR. JOHNSON: Conservative and consistent.

20 MR. LETELLIER: Chemical effects you'll
21 hear more about the test plan tomorrow from the
22 Research side. Just to reiterate the bottom bullet,
23 at the moment, this is considered to be an open item
24 in the licensees response to the generic letter. It
25 should be a GL, pending completion of these tests.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER FORD: And the objective of that
2 program is what, the specific quantitative objective
3 is what?

4 MR. LETELLIER: Primary objective is to
5 determine whether or not adverse chemical effects are
6 created in a reasonable containment environment.
7 Secondary objective, if the adverse chemicals,
8 gelatinous material or particulates are formed, can we
9 quantify the head loss in a manner that allows us to
10 do sump screen vulnerabilities.

11 MEMBER FORD: For all the various types of
12 insulation that we have.

13 MR. LETELLIER: Our principal concern
14 right now is the fiberglass because it performs a
15 filter medium. It also seems to contribute to the
16 chemistry of the solution. It sheds chemicals,
17 silica, manganese, iron. All the constituents of the
18 glass seem to participate in the chemistry in
19 important ways.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Your first instinct
21 would be that it would be fairly neutral. It's not a
22 very aggressive environment. If you put glass fibers
23 in there, nothing much should happen.

24 MR. LETELLIER: It depends on the flow
25 velocities, and the diffusion conditions near the

1 surface of the fibers, but others can correct me if
2 I'm wrong: Under high velocity, the fiberglass can
3 lose up to 3 percent of its mass per day through
4 shedding --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't it more likely
6 that the particulates will engage in chemical
7 reactions that the large surface area, all kinds of
8 chemicals in there. Dirt contains pretty well
9 everything, so isn't it much more likely that those
10 particulates will be involved in chemical reaction?

11 MR. LETELLIER: You're talking about two
12 phenomena here. First of all, there's a dissolution
13 mechanism where you have contributors to the soup, if
14 you will. And there's the whole issue of saturation
15 and precipitation.

16 What you mention about participating in
17 the reaction in the form of a catalyst or nucleation
18 site, of course it is a very dirty environment. Both
19 the debris on the screen can participate, as well as
20 the debris that's laying in the corners. And the
21 test, I hope you could see, is designed to accommodate
22 those various conditions.

23 That's the extent of my comments, and
24 we'll let Angie finish with a summary.

25 MS. LAVARETTA: I guess I could speak to

1 some of the comments that were made before. The
2 comment that having a large number of plants because
3 of the conservative treatment, going to the hardware
4 fixes, I don't know that I personally would agree that
5 that's a bad outcome. I think because of the
6 aggressive schedule we have, the conservative
7 treatment is going to allow for us to serve safety.
8 As long as these plants are bounded by the results of
9 their analysis, what's important is to bring closure
10 to this in an expeditious fashion, and I think the
11 schedule is driving this. And we want the plants to
12 be responsive and --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is interesting that
14 the schedule is driving. I would think that the
15 important thing to do is to assure the technically
16 knowledgeable public that the right decision is being
17 made.

18 MS. LAVARETTA: I think it is the right
19 decision to fix the problem that's been around for as
20 long as it has been.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just because it's
22 schedule driven. But you don't want to compromise
23 something. You don't want to go and compromise some
24 critical area because of the schedule, and then find
25 out that this isn't technically defensible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. LAVARETTA: I'm not sure it's
2 compromising to improve the design of the sumps.

3 MR. SOLARIO: Excuse me, Dr. Wallis. You
4 have a good point. You're asking whether or not we
5 take a few more years, perhaps, to study more
6 information. And I think Mr. Johnson in his opening
7 remarks explained to you the direction the staff has.
8 We're trying to balance that against trying to make
9 progress, and this is what we think is the best course
10 of action right now.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I agree. I agree. I
12 mean, it may well be that everything is going to work
13 out fine. I know you are doing this as quickly as you
14 can, but it's artificial to say we will do it in a
15 month if the job requires longer than a month. It's
16 a very artificial way to do business. If I want
17 someone to fix my car, I say fix it so that I can
18 drive it. Don't just spend 10 minutes. Whatever you
19 do, you have to fix the requirement, and that's the
20 assurance that presumably the observers from the
21 outside need to get.

22 MS. LAVARETTA: I agree. It would be
23 ideal to develop the data to support the assumptions
24 that are made.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't know.

1 You've got to give assurance to the observers from the
2 outside that a good technical job is being done. And
3 yes, it would be great to do it on time, and even
4 better to do it ahead of time.

5 MR. JOHNSON: We understand. And to be
6 honest, I think actually the danger -- there's a
7 greater likelihood that we'll come up with a fix that
8 is overly conservative.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That might be true, yes.
10 Just because you want to be careful.

11 MR. JOHNSON: But again, we're trying to
12 balance coming out on the conservative side.

13 MS. LAVARETTA: As far as our approach to
14 the resolution, the staff is holding discussions.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That gives me
16 reassurance that things are working out.

17 MS. LAVARETTA: This is a two-page list.
18 We'll be looking to clarify anything that we don't
19 understand. We're doing further review on a number of
20 areas, as Bruce described, in the treatment of
21 coatings. There's a use of pressure washer data that
22 they're using as a basis for its characterization.
23 I'm not sure whether this data is applicable to the
24 conditions you see inside containment during a LOCA.
25 We're going to be talking more about it. The ZOI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mapping that's being done. We're having LANL do
2 verification exercises to come to a position on that
3 use.

4 There's the debris transport assumptions
5 that he discussed, and also the use of single phase
6 debris generation modeling in a two-phase regime. So
7 the final bullet is we're looking to find a balance
8 between over-conservatism and the under-conservatisms
9 that we've identified.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a very dangerous
11 bullet. You should have criteria for what's adequate
12 conservatism, and you should be able to express those
13 criteria so that they're understandable. This is the
14 most wishy-washy statement I've ever seen.

15 MS. LAVARETTA: Well, we're not in a
16 position where we can give you the details today.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but I mean we're
18 going to take a balance between plus infinity and
19 minus infinity. That's a ridiculous statement. We've
20 got say we know how to evaluate what's conservative
21 and not. This is how we do it.

22 MS. LAVARETTA: Hopefully, it will more
23 specific, and we'll be able to identify exactly what
24 areas we are looking at, where we see the problems,
25 where we see the over-conservatisms, and find a way to

1 put --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, how do you know
3 it's over-conservatism? There's got to be some
4 criteria for what's conservative enough.

5 MR. JOHNSON: Well, I think, and you guys
6 correct me if I'm wrong - I think what one of the
7 genesis of this statement was that there would be this
8 baseline analysis that is, in general, very
9 conservative. But then plants would be taking
10 refinements as they needed to, and so how does that
11 overall analysis for each individual plant - how does
12 that end up? I think wasn't there some of that -- was
13 there some of that perspective in that bullet
14 hopefully?

15 MS. LAVARETTA: Right. Well, we're in the
16 process of developing a way to compare these areas,
17 and I'm not prepared to discuss the details.

18 MR. JOHNSON: It's really trying to not
19 just look at the baseline as if overly conservative,
20 because you could probably come up with criteria about
21 that or the refinement. It's what will come out of
22 the mix for an individual plant, and will it be okay
23 with respect to how they have evaluated the sump using
24 the evaluation --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think you should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forget the bottom bullet there and express it some
2 other way:

3 MS. LAVARETTA: We will do a better job.

4 The areas where the guidance does not
5 provide a lot of information, if any, is the
6 downstream blockage, the calcium-silicate debris
7 effects, the chemical effects which you heard about
8 and will hear more about tomorrow, and the risk-
9 informed option.

10 For those areas that may not be resolved,
11 we're considering options for how we'd like to see
12 them treated; whether it's by some conservative
13 treatment or by some other approach that we'll come up
14 with on our own.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So tomorrow we get this
16 risk-informed --

17 MS. LAVARETTA: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right.

19 MS. LAVARETTA: And we'll be able to speak
20 to the specifics of our approach to this when we come
21 back to you in August.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now the risk-informed
23 option might not make any difference, because it might
24 turn out that three inch break is the worst break
25 anyway in terms of similar effects or whatever, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't know. So it may not make any difference, but at
2 least it's there.

3 MS. LAVARETTA: So we'll be back on August
4 17th with our final position and final review, and
5 then we're scheduled for a full committee meeting on
6 September 8th, 9th, and 10th.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we need at some
8 point to figure out if we can add any value at this
9 time, besides saying we're looking forward to the
10 results of all the things you're doing. Maybe we can
11 do that tomorrow, or do that today? How can this
12 subcommittee and the ACRS add value to the resolution
13 of this issue at this moment when so many things seem
14 to be in the process of being worked on.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to
16 contribute a thought.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Good.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: We've been for some time
19 now talking about zone of influence models that are
20 tied to diameter. Well, the thing that does the
21 damage is the energy of the jet, and the energy of the
22 jet has got to scale with the diameter squared, so
23 you'd wonder can you have a linear zone of influence
24 model? The damage mechanisms are things like flutter,
25 shear, not normal forces, which mostly materials do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contain, and so fatigue and things like that come into
2 play in ripping the material apart, and they're all
3 related to the energy you have available to expend on
4 these structures.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are the kinds of
6 questions that the technical community out there is
7 going to ask when they look at how you resolve this
8 issue. And you want to be sure that you don't have
9 major questions like this which remain unanswered.
10 This may be just one of the questions that could be
11 raised about these mechanisms. What I'd like to see
12 personally would be something along the lines of the
13 NEI methods, but really solid technical work, and we
14 could look at it and say yes, that's really good. We
15 accept that. That's the way on which to base your
16 decision. That's the mechanism, so recommend to the
17 Commission that yes, you've now got a good technical
18 basis on which to make decisions. That's what we'd
19 like to see. I don't think we can get too involved in
20 the legalistic side of it, because that's not our
21 expertise. And until we actually look at the NEI
22 document and staff's assessment of it, we're not
23 really in the position to do that.

24 MR. JOHNSON: It would be best, but you'd
25 like to see the draft SE basically.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that would be
2 where we could start to add value.

3 MR. JOHNSON: Have we shared with the ACRS
4 the list of our key issues?

5 MS. LAVARETTA: With the baseline?

6 MR. JOHNSON: With the baseline, or with
7 refinements and -- sort of the most significant of
8 those issues and the direction that the staff will
9 take in terms of resolving those issues.

10 MS. LAVARETTA: The comments, I don't
11 think I've actually transmitted the list to Ralph, but
12 I've got the list together in preparation for August.

13 MR. CARUSO: I saw the RAI list to which
14 NEI responded on June 10th. That's all we have at
15 this point.

16 (Simultaneous speech.)

17 MS. LAVARETTA: I haven't transmitted it.
18 I'm planning on transmitting it for the August
19 meeting.

20 MR. LETELLIER: The RAI response actually
21 documents all of our detailed comments. It's just a
22 Question and Answer - that's the format that they
23 chose. That would be the most complete set of
24 evaluation interaction that we have. We could
25 certainly help you prioritize. It's 103 pages.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So what are being asked
2 to do this time is to say go ahead with this generic
3 letter. Is that what we're being asked to do?

4 MR. JOHNSON: That's right. We're focused
5 --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How does anything we've
7 heard today affect this generic letter?

8 MR. JOHNSON: You have not heard about the
9 generic letter today. When you -- theoretically, what
10 you've heard today will give you some perspective
11 about some of the comments that we've gotten regarding
12 schedule, at least. But I think there are background
13 -- but more importantly, it was our first opportunity
14 to get to you to tell you where we are on the
15 evaluation of the guidelines, both the industry and
16 the NRC. So we recognize that again, you're in a
17 situation where you haven't had a chance to dig into
18 either the evaluation of --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I think we may
20 have reached the same conclusion we reached for the
21 Reg Guide 182, that there are a lot of questions out
22 there. They're being worked on but it's best to get
23 something out in order to make sure that something
24 happens. And, therefore, getting the generic letter
25 out would help because it forces some response and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forces people to work on the problem seriously,
2 because they've now got some set things to do. In
3 that sense, it's good. But it's very difficult, I
4 think, for us to anticipate successful conclusion.

5 MR. JOHNSON: Is it possible for us to
6 talk tomorrow some more about how we can give you what
7 you need to be more effective in August?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can talk about it
9 tomorrow. Sure.

10 MR. JOHNSON: I think that's where we get
11 the most benefit in terms of --

12 MEMBER FORD: I think there's two
13 problems, Graham. The first one is what's on the
14 table right now is expected of us. And I think we'll
15 get a better idea tomorrow in the first two
16 presentations tomorrow because they talk about the
17 generic letter, and also the bulletin. So we can find
18 out what the kind of scope of what the expectations
19 are for us, so we can satisfy them there. But what
20 I'm far more concerned about is how can we give advice
21 on the overall technical aspects. We have a huge
22 problem, and I personally, because we haven't seen
23 even schematic-types of data and the assumptions and
24 the problems associated with that, I don't feel that
25 an informed technical person that can give any good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 advice, apart from being destructive rather than
2 constructive.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, we gave advice in
4 our last letter, and NEI seems to be following some of
5 it. I mean, they're looking at the risk-informed side
6 of things, and they're looking at alternative or ways
7 to get long-term cooling, operator actions and other
8 things can assure that in spite of the fact that
9 there's some uncertainty about the sump screens, the
10 core is going to be protected. And those have been
11 useful. But in terms of the technical problems with
12 the debris generation and all that messy stuff, I
13 don't know that we can contribute.

14 MEMBER FORD: Well, without more
15 information than we've got so far.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Well, considering the fact
17 that I don't really know how we're going to deal with
18 downstream effects, I still think the best approach to
19 resolving this thing is a risk-informed one. You have
20 to relegate it a low enough CDF that you can accept it
21 on risk screens. So I would certainly like to see
22 them approach that strongly.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to hear
24 about that tomorrow, the staff's perspective on the
25 risk-informed. Of course, it may not make any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difference. It may turn out that it's the small break
2 that matters. Who knows? So we're going to meet
3 again tomorrow. NEI has left though, haven't they, so
4 we won't be seeing them again, or at least Tony has
5 left.

6 MR. BUTLER: I'll be here tomorrow.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You'll be here, so
8 you'll be the representative of --

9 MR. BUTLER: I'll forward any questions
10 you have to Tony.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then tomorrow at the
12 end of the day maybe it will be clear how the ACRS
13 might add value. I think you might mull that over,
14 and perhaps have actually a couple of transparencies
15 at the end or something which says these are the areas
16 where you can be most helpful to us. Are we ready to
17 end up today?

18 MR. CARUSO: I think we are.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. The sequel will
20 take place tomorrow, and we'll meet here at 8:30
21 tomorrow. And with that I will - what's the right
22 word - recess the meeting five minutes ahead of
23 schedule.

24 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-
25 entitled matter went off the record at 4:55 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CERTIFICATE

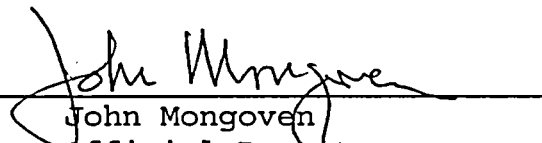
This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.


John Mongoven
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Industry Actions in Response to PWR Sump Performance Issues

Opening Remarks

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee
June 22, 2004**

**Tony Pietrangelo
Nuclear Energy Institute
arp@nei.org**



September 30, 2003 ACRS Letter

Recommendation:

1. Draft final Revision 3 to RG 1.82 should be issued in order to facilitate licensee response and the resolution of technical issues. In addition, the staff should carefully review implementing guidance being developed by the Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI) because of the issues identified, the complex phenomena involved, and the need for more accurate plant-specific assessments.
- Industry evaluation guidance was submitted for staff review on May 28, 2004
 - Industry presentations will provide an overview of the guidance document, highlighting the manner in which the complex phenomena are to be addressed as part of the plant-specific assessments



September 30, 2003 ACRS Letter

Recommendation:

2. The knowledge base report is a compendium of research results relevant to the problem, but it is confusing and it cannot be used directly as guidance for the analysis of sump blockage. Acceptable methods should be developed for use in satisfying the functional requirements described in RG 1.82.
 - Recommendation highlights
 - Complex phenomenological nature of the associated processes
 - Limitations in scope and applicability of test data
 - Uncertainties associated with translation and application of small-scale tests and experiments
 - Variability in plant designs and expected plant conditions
 - Difficulties associated with modeling chaotic flow processes
 - Industry guidance has attempted to address these issues within the schedule constraints established by NRC staff



September 30, 2003 ACRS Letter

Recommendation:

3. An adequate technical basis should be developed to resolve the issues related to chemical reactions.
 - Testing will be conducted to investigate chemical reactions under prototypic conditions
 - Co-sponsored by NRC Research, EPRI and Westinghouse Owners Group



September 30, 2003 ACRS Letter

Recommendation:

4. The staff should consider the possibility that the uncertainties associated with the calculational methodology may be so large, or that strainers may prove to be so susceptible to debris blockage, that alternative solutions may be required to ensure long-term cooling. This might involve, for example, changing the types of insulation used within containment or implementing diverse means of providing long-term cooling.
- Methodology is structured to provide an early indication of susceptible areas of design and operation that will assist the evaluation of resolution options (Baseline)
- Recommendations and guidance for refinement of Baseline results are provided and include both design refinements and analytical refinements

NEI

September 30, 2003 ACRS Letter

Recommendation:

5. The staff should investigate a risk-informed approach to sump screen blockage.
- Evaluation guidance provides two options for resolution
 - Option A – “traditional” deterministic approach
 - Option B – Risk-informed approach
- Progress of on-going discussions between NRC staff and industry will be presented

NEI

Overview of Industry Evaluation Methodology

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

June 22, 2004

Maurice (Mo) Dingler
Tech Staff Eng
WCNOC/WOG
madingl@wcnoc.com

1

Introduction

- Objective of Methodology
 - Provide a suggested consistent framework with plant-specific inputs which allows for plant specific applications
 - This allows for utilities to perform conservative evaluations of PWR post-accident containment sump performance of their plant

2

Background

The evaluation is a multi-step effort addressing:

- Postulated Break (size and location dependent)
- Determination of debris generation (quantity, types, size distribution)
- Evaluation of transport and hold-up (highly dependent on plant design and postulated scenario)
- Incorporation of contributory factors (latent debris sources, spray wash down)
- Calculation of screen deposition and resulting headloss

3

Considerations

- The guidance development effort was complicated by a number of factors
 - High degree of variability in plant designs (layout of containment)
 - Very few plants were close in configuration (insulations types and quantities differ from plant to plant)
- Utilizes built-in conservatisms to accommodate uncertainties

4

Evaluation Steps

Four major steps:

- Debris Generation
 - Break Location
 - Break size
 - Zone of Influence
 - Debris Characteristics
- Latent Debris
- Debris Transport
- Head Loss

5

Approach Taken

- Baseline Methodology
- A common, conservative method that all plants may use
 - Upon completion of Baseline Analysis, the results will indicate either adequate NPSH margin or a need to take other appropriate action, i.e., analysis refinement or plant modification
- Analytical Refinements (Supplemental Guidance)
 - Additional refinements (options) provided for more realistic but still conservative evaluation of post-accident containment sump performance
 - Accomplished through a combination of input/design and method revisions

6

Section 3: Baseline Evaluation

Debris Generation

- Break location
 - Maximum debris generation
 - Worst case combination of debris types
- Break Size
 - Double-Ended Guillotine Break
- Zone of Influence
 - Spherical, radius based on minimum insulation destruction pressure

7

Section 3: Baseline Evaluation

Characterizing Debris

- Debris characteristics
 - Large pieces
 - Small (fine) pieces
- Latent Debris
 - Generally not considered a major contributor
 - Estimate total latent debris in containment
 - Set debris characteristics
 - RES research may provide additional quantification of amount and physical characteristics

8

Section 3: Baseline Evaluation

Debris Transport

- Uses transport logic trees to quantify debris capture and non-transport
- Addresses
 - Washdown
 - Erosion of insulation
 - Pool transport

9

Section 3: Baseline Evaluation

Head Loss

- Use NUREG –6224 head loss correlation
 - Provides for evaluation of a conservative head loss
- Effects of debris bed composition and material properties
- Thin bed evaluation is considered

10

Section 4: Analytical Refinements

Debris Generation

- Break locations
 - Use Generic Letter 87-11
- Break size
 - Double-Ended Guillotine Break
- Zone of Influence
 - Material Specific ZOIs
 - Directed Jet

11

Section 4: Analytical Refinements

- Debris Characteristics
 - Use of additional existing test data
- Debris Transport
 - Nodal Network Model
 - Computational Fluid Dynamic (CFD)
- Head Loss
 - NUREG 6224
 - Use of alternate head loss correlations, if applicable

12

Section 5: Design and Admin Controls

- Debris Transport Obstructions:
 - Floor obstructions (curbs)
 - Debris obstructions (trash) rack
- Considerations for Screen Modifications:
 - Passive strainer design
 - Backwash strainer design
 - Active Strainer design

13

Section 6: Risk-Informed

- Define Maximum Alternate Break Size (ABS)
 - Design basis analyses address break locations from Section 4.2.1 of the Analytical Refinements
 - Separate analyses performed to demonstrate mitigation capability for break sizes larger than ABS
- Mitigation capability analysis performed using modifications of conservative DBA methods, assumptions and success criteria

14

Section 7: Additional Design Considerations

Items to be considered in the design

- Structural analysis of sump
- Upstream effects
- Downstream effects
- Chemical effects
 - Joint Industry/ NRC test program

Industry Evaluation Methodology- Baseline Evaluation

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee**

June 22, 2004

**Tim Andreychek
Principal Engineer
Westinghouse Electric Co., LLC
andreyts@westinghouse.com
412-374-6246**

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation.ppt

1

Overview

- PWR Methodology Introduction
- Evaluation Method Approach
- Baseline Method
 - Break Selection
 - Debris Generation
 - Latent Debris
 - Transport
 - Head Loss
- Summary

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation.ppt

2

Evaluation Method Approach

- **Section 3 – Baseline Methodology**
 - A common, conservative method that all plants may use
 - Uses plant-specific inputs which allows for plant specific applications
 - If a plant determines that sufficient head loss margin exists, no additional evaluation is required
- **Section 4 – Analytical Refinements**
 - Additional refinements (options) provided for more realistic but still conservative evaluation of post-accident containment sump performance

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

3

Baseline Break Selection

- **Break Types**
 - Double-Ended Guillotine Break
 - Conservative – maximizes region for debris generation
- **Break Locations**
 - Considerations
 - Maximum total debris generation
 - Worst case combination of debris types
 - Break locations taken at arbitrary intervals
 - Debris generation is an iterative process based on multiple break locations
 - Break exclusion zones not considered

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

4

Baseline Debris Generation

- Selection of Zone of Influence (ZOI)
 - Philosophy similar to that used for BWRs
 - Uses ANSI/ANS 58.2-1988
 - Free expansion of a flashing jet from a subcooled reservoir
 - Insulation damage pressure related to jet static pressure
 - Select material with the lowest damage pressure to define the ZOI
 - Calculate equivalent sphere assuming double ended break
 - Yields a conservatively large region for debris generation
 - Jets from both ends of the DEGB assumed to be freely expanding
 - T/H input values selected to maximize jet volume
 - Can be beyond current licensing basis jet impingement evaluations
 - 10 times break diameter
 - Based on NUREG/CR-2913, dated January 1983

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

5

Baseline Debris Generation

- Debris Characterization and Evaluation
 - Two debris sizes identified
 - Fines – smaller than 4" x 4"
 - Large - greater than 4" x 4"
 - Provides for conservative debris behavior
 - Erosion implicitly addressed by assuming all non-jacketed insulation is eroded

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

6

Baseline Latent Debris

- Conservatively estimate total latent debris in containment:
 - Calculate or estimate surface areas
 - Took samples (swipes) of various areas to estimate quantity of latent debris
 - Set debris characteristics
- Characterization of latent debris by RES may provide additional quantification of amount, physical characteristics
- Generally not considered a major contributor, but is accounted for

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

7

Baseline Debris Transport

- Four modes of debris transport considered
 - Blowdown transport
 - Initial distribution of debris
 - Washdown spray transport
 - Transport from upper elevations of containment to pool
 - Pool fill-up transport
 - Transport as pool is building on containment floor
 - Recirculation transport
 - Movement of debris after recirculation is initiated

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

8

Baseline Debris Transport

- Use transport logic trees
 - Similar to method used for BWRs; NUREG/CR-6369
 - Quantifies debris capture and non-transport
 - Includes latent or resident containment debris
- Identifies
 - What insulation is retained and where it is retained
 - What insulation is transported to sump
- Addresses final distribution about containment
- Provides for a conservative estimate of
 - Debris distribution about containment
 - Debris transport to containment sump screen

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

9

Sample Logic Tree for Transport

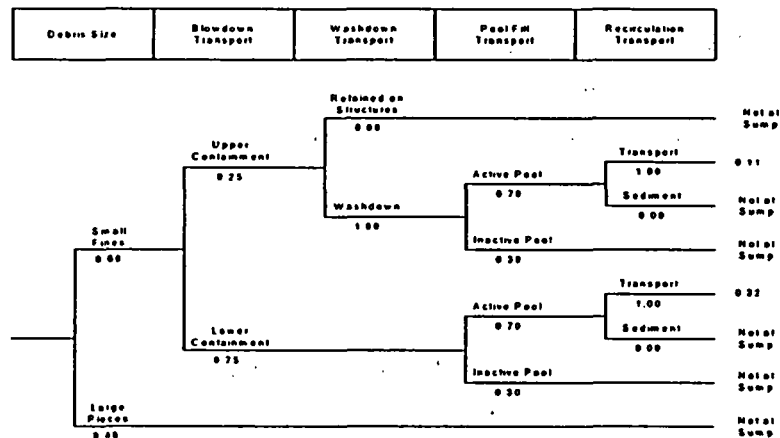


Figure 3-3. Nukon Transport Logic Tree (Sample Problem)

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

10

Baseline Head Loss

- Use NUREG/CR-6224 head loss correlation
 - Semi-theoretical correlation
 - Accounts for
 - Debris characteristics (thickness, porosity, surface-to-volume ratio, compressibility)
 - Working fluid characteristics (velocity, density, viscosity)
 - Flat plate application of correlation
 - Debris quantities are specifically accounted for
 - Provides for a conservative head loss calculation
 - Demonstrated by test data

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

11

Summary

A Baseline Methodology

- Has been defined to evaluate post-accident sump performance
- The method accounts for the five evaluation steps
 - Break Selection
 - Debris Generation
 - Latent Debris
 - Transport
 - Head Loss
- The method is applicable to all plants with plant-specific input
- Provides for application of compounded conservatisms in the evaluation of sump screen head loss

10 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Baseline Evaluation ppt

12

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

June 22, 2004

Tim Andreychek
Principal Engineer
Westinghouse Electric Co., LLC
andreyts@westinghouse.com
412-374-6246

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

1

Overview

- Introduction to Refinements
- Refinement of Break Selection
 - Break Size
 - Break Locations
 - Selection of Zone of Influence
 - Debris Generation
- Refinement of Latent Debris
- Refinement of Debris Transport
- Refinement of Head Loss
- Summary

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

2

Evaluation Method Approach

- **Section 3 – Baseline Methodology**
 - A common, conservative method that all plants may use
 - Uses plant-specific inputs which allows for plant specific applications
 - If a plant determines that sufficient head loss margin exists, no additional evaluation is required
- **Section 4 – Analytical Refinements**
 - Additional refinements (options) provided for more realistic but still conservative evaluation of post-accident containment sump performance

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

3

Introduction to Refinements

- **Definition of an Analytical Refinement**
 - An analysis option
 - Builds on approach taken in Baseline Methodology
- **Objective of Analytical Refinements**
 - Provide for more realistic but still conservative evaluation of post-accident containment sump performance

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

4

Refinement of Break Selection

- Break Type
 - Double-ended Guillotine Break
 - Same as Baseline Methodology

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

5

Refinement of Break Selection

- Break Locations
 - Use Generic Letter 87-11, "Relaxation in Arbitrary Intermediate Pipe Rupture Requirements."
 - Dynamic effects (missile generation, pipe whipping, pipe break reaction forces, jet impingement forces, compartment, subcompartment and cavity pressurizations, and decompression waves within the ruptured pipe) and all environmental effects (pressure, temperature, humidity, and flooding) resulting from arbitrary intermediate pipe ruptures eliminated from consideration
 - Consistent with a plant's licensing basis
 - Application focuses attention on high stress and fatigue locations
 - Terminal ends of a piping system at its connection to a component
 - For example, junction of a steam generator and the primary system piping
 - Consideration of maximum debris generation and worst case combination of debris types retained
 - Steam generators are a large source of insulation debris
 - Also may have multiple insulation types applied
 - Therefore conservatism is retained

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

6

Refinement of Debris Generation

- Selection of Zone of Influence (ZOI)
 - Define Material Specific ZOIs
 - Credit robust insulation inside containment
 - Yields a conservatively large region of debris generation for a specific material
 - Jets from both ends of the DEGB assumed to be freely expanding
 - T/H input values selected to maximize jet volume
 - Can be beyond current licensing basis jet impingement evaluations
 - 10 times break diameter
 - Based on NUREG/CR-2913, dated January 1983
 - Debris generation is dependent upon material properties

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

7

Refinement of Debris Generation

- Selection of Zone of Influence (ZOI)
 - Directed Jet
 - Similar to approach described in NUREG/CR-2913, (January 1983)
 - Yields a conservatively large target-based region for debris generation for a specific material
 - Jets from both ends of the DEGB assumed to be freely expanding
 - T/H input values selected to maximize jet volume
 - Can be beyond current licensing basis jet impingement evaluations
 - 10 times break diameter
 - Based on NUREG/CR-2913, (January 1983)
 - Debris generation is dependent upon material properties

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

8

Refinement of Debris Generation

- Debris Evaluation
 - Additional tabular listings of material debris characteristics provided
 - NUREG/CR-6808
 - Industry data, where available
 - Provides for realistic debris behavior

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

9

Refinement of Latent Debris

- No general analytical refinement offered
- Plant-specific environment (procedures, cleanliness, etc.) may justify changes to latent debris source term
 - Debris volume
 - Debris characteristics
- Again, generally not considered a major contributor, but is accounted for

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

10

Refinement of Debris Transport

- Two refinement options identified
 - Nodal network
 - Based on open channel flow techniques
 - Uses bulk fluid velocities to evaluate debris transport, erosion, etc.
 - Computational Fluid Dynamics
 - Uses commercially available codes
 - Uses local fluid conditions (turbulent kinetic energy, velocities) to evaluate debris transport, erosion, etc.
 - Both approaches require similar information; for example:
 - Containment design
 - Pool height, water sources to the pool
 - Quantity, type and size distribution of debris

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

11

Refinement of Head Loss

- No refinements offered for:
 - NUREG/CR-6224 head loss correlation
 - Evaluation of thin bed effects
- Additional information is presented on the following:
 - Background information on the development of head loss correlations
 - A summary of head loss tests performed to date
 - Alternate head loss correlations
 - Discussion of possible analytical refinements
 - Discussion of head loss correlations for alternate strainer designs

19 June 2004

Industry Evaluation Methodology - Refinement Options

12

Summary

- Analytical Refinements to the Baseline Methodology have been identified
 - They are analysis options
- The Analytical Refinements provide for more realistic but still conservative evaluation of post-accident containment sump performance
- Standing option to use plant- or vendor-specific data, if available and applicable

GSI-191 Risk-Informed Resolution Proposed Approaches

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee
June 22, 2004**

John Butler
Nuclear Energy Institute
jcb@nei.org



Outline

- Industry Objectives
- Proposals
 - Industry
 - NRC
- Status



Objectives

- Deterministic analysis addresses uncertainties by compounding conservative treatment
 - Resolution driven/defined by extremely unlikely break scenarios
- Desire resolution option that considers likelihood and risk
- Provide option for GSI-191 resolution that incorporates risk insights:
 - Define "Alternate Break Size" Based on Break Frequency
 - Demonstrate Mitigation Capability for Breaks larger than ABS Using Realistic Methods and Inputs
 - Assure acceptable risk impact
- Address GSI-191 schedule constraints using approach that is simple and straightforward in both development and implementation
 - Not intended to be 10CFR50.46 risk-informed rule change "pilot"



Timeline

- March 4, 2004 NRC letter expressing willingness to discuss risk-informed resolution option
- Public meeting on May 25, 2004
 - NRC proposal
 - Industry proposal
- Public meeting on June 17, 2004



Risk-Informed GSI-191 Resolution

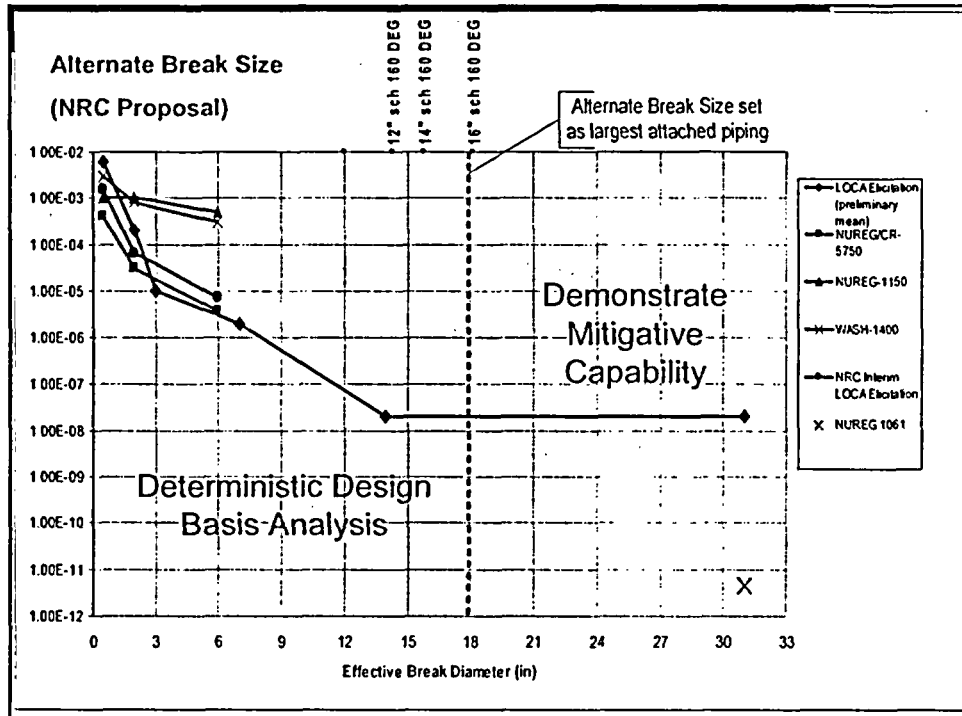
- Four components:
 - Identification of an alternate break size (ABS)
 - Design-basis, deterministic analyses for break sizes up through ABS
 - Demonstration of mitigative capability for breaks larger than ABS
 - Demonstration that RG 1.174 acceptance guidelines are satisfied



Alternate Break Size

- NRC Proposal
 - ABS = Area equivalent to a DEGB of the largest attached piping to RCS main loop piping
- Using this ABS, the Design Basis Analyses would include all auxiliary lines and all break locations in main loop piping for sizes up to ABS
 - Includes all breaks in Categories 3 & 4 of Elicitation Effort
 - Includes major contributors to Categories 5 & 6 of Elicitation Effort
 - Surge line
 - RHR line
 - Hot leg breaks (up to alternate break size)
- Spectrum not addressed by Design Basis analysis is Main Loop piping with effective break area greater than Alternate Break Size





Demonstration of Mitigation Capability

- Performed to demonstrate that mitigation capability is retained for break sizes between ABS and DEGB of largest pipe in RCS
- Analysis performed using modification of conservative DBA methods, assumptions and success criteria
 - Use of realistic vs. conservative inputs
 - Eliminate non-mechanistic assumptions
 - Nominal vs. Bounding
 - Credit for non-safety equipment and operator actions



Industry Proposal - Demonstration of Mitigation Capability

- Guidance directs the use of DBA methodology with identified set of modifications
- Necessary to simplify the review, acceptance and performance of DMC analysis



Industry Proposal - Demonstration of Mitigation Capability

- **Break Sizes**
 - Range of break sizes from ABS to full DEGB of largest attached piping
- **Break Locations**
 - Main Loop Piping locations identified using SRP 3.6.2* and MEB 3.1**
 - Addresses locations susceptible to high stress and fatigue

* SRP 3.6.2, *Determination of Rupture Locations and Dynamic Effects Associated with the Postulated Rupture of Piping*

** Branch Technical Position MEB 3.1, *Postulated Rupture Locations in Fluid System Piping Inside and Outside Containment*



Industry Proposal - Demonstration of Mitigation Capability

■ Break Configuration

- Full Circumferential break assumed to result in pipe severance and separation amounting to at least one-diameter lateral displacement unless physically limited by piping restraints, structural members, or piping stiffness as may be demonstrated by analysis
- Limited pipe displacements at the break location, line restrictions, flow limiters may be taken into account, as applicable



Industry Proposal - Demonstration of Mitigation Capability

■ Analysis Assumptions

- Nominal Thermal/Hydraulic Conditions
- Debris Source Term
 - ◆ Developing recommendations for "nominal" latent debris source term and relaxation of treatment of unqualified coatings
- Credit for Non-safety equipment and operator actions



Industry Proposal - Demonstration of Mitigation Capability

■ Success Criteria

- Conservative application of NPSH criterion utilizing more realistic calculation assumptions
- Demonstrate NPSH margin for minimum number of ECCS injection pumps
- Demonstrate long-term containment cooling capability
- Time-variable nature of required and available NPSH can be considered
- Limited operation in cavitation (negative NPSH margin) can be considered, where justified
- Nominal parameters used in NPSH calculation
 - Containment sump temperatures and levels
 - Containment backpressure
 - ECCS flow

NEI
6/2

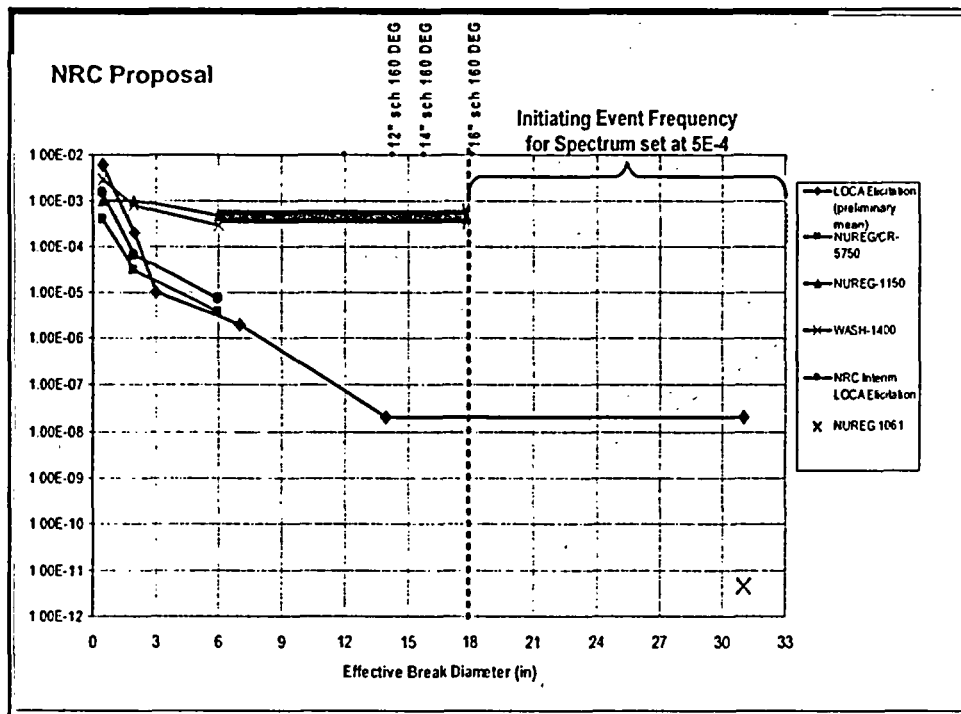
NRC Staff Position on Break Locations

- NRC rejected similar BWROG proposal- inappropriate to cite SRP 3.6.2 as a basis for determining pipe break locations to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 50.46
- Regulatory Guide 1.82, Rev. 3 suggests that a sufficient number of break locations be considered to "reasonably bound" variations in debris generation by size, quantity and type
- 10 CFR 50.46 rulemaking on path to require demonstrated mitigative capability up through a DEGB of the largest piping in the RCS, independent of break location – not planning to identify specific break locations
- Staff Position – for breaks larger than the "debris generation" break size, a risk-informed approach to resolve GSI-191 should require demonstrated mitigative capability up through the DEGB of the largest pipe in the RCS, considering break locations which result in the worst-case scenarios for ECCS Sump recirculation capability

NEI
6/2

Risk Impact

- Industry believes conservative selection of ABS and DMC analysis provides robust assurance of long-term cooling capability
- NRC proposed alternative utilizes NUREG-1150 and credits addition of mitigative features (e.g., backwash, traveling screens)



Status

- Four components:
 - Identification of an alternate break size (ABS)
 - Design-basis, deterministic analyses for break sizes up through ABS
 - Demonstration of mitigative capability for breaks larger than ABS
 - Demonstration that RG 1.174 acceptance guidelines are satisfied
- Industry assessing options and schedule based on June 17 public meeting
- Section 6 will be revised and submitted to NRC



DEBRIS FILTRATION UPSTREAM SIS – SP PUMPS



DEBRIS FILTRATION SCOPE OF STUDIES

Regulation scope :

- Drop out of RG 1.82 rev.2 & NUREG 0897 rev.1 model (destruction cone...) for PWR's
- Use of RG 1.82 rev.3 (nov. 2003) & NUREG 6224 model (destruction sphere ...) for PWR's



Engineering studies scope :

- Use of NEI 02.01 (mi 2002) Guidelines thanks to « PWR Owners's Group containment sump evaluation methodology » (draft released to french owners nov. 18th, 2003)
- EDF appropriation in a technical note « Design references for filtration studies for accumulation of debris upstream SIS-SP recirculation pumps ». This includes typical characteristics of French PWR's (insulation types, functional operational parameters...).



Engineering studies scope :

- Example given for the présentation : PWR 900 (W_{EST})
- Scenario : 2A hot leg break LOCA (SG interface)

Présentation Summary :

- Destruction Zone (ZOI)
- Vertical debris transfer
- Horizontal debris transfer
- Actualisation of NUREG 6224 head loss equations



DESTRUCTION ZONE WATER AND DEBRIS TRANSFER TOWARDS ECC SUMPS

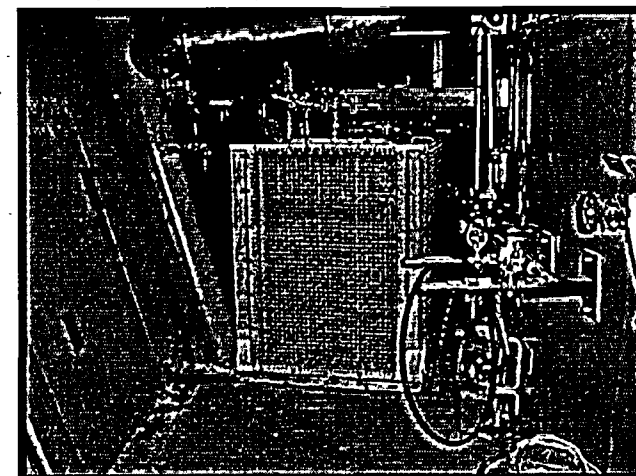
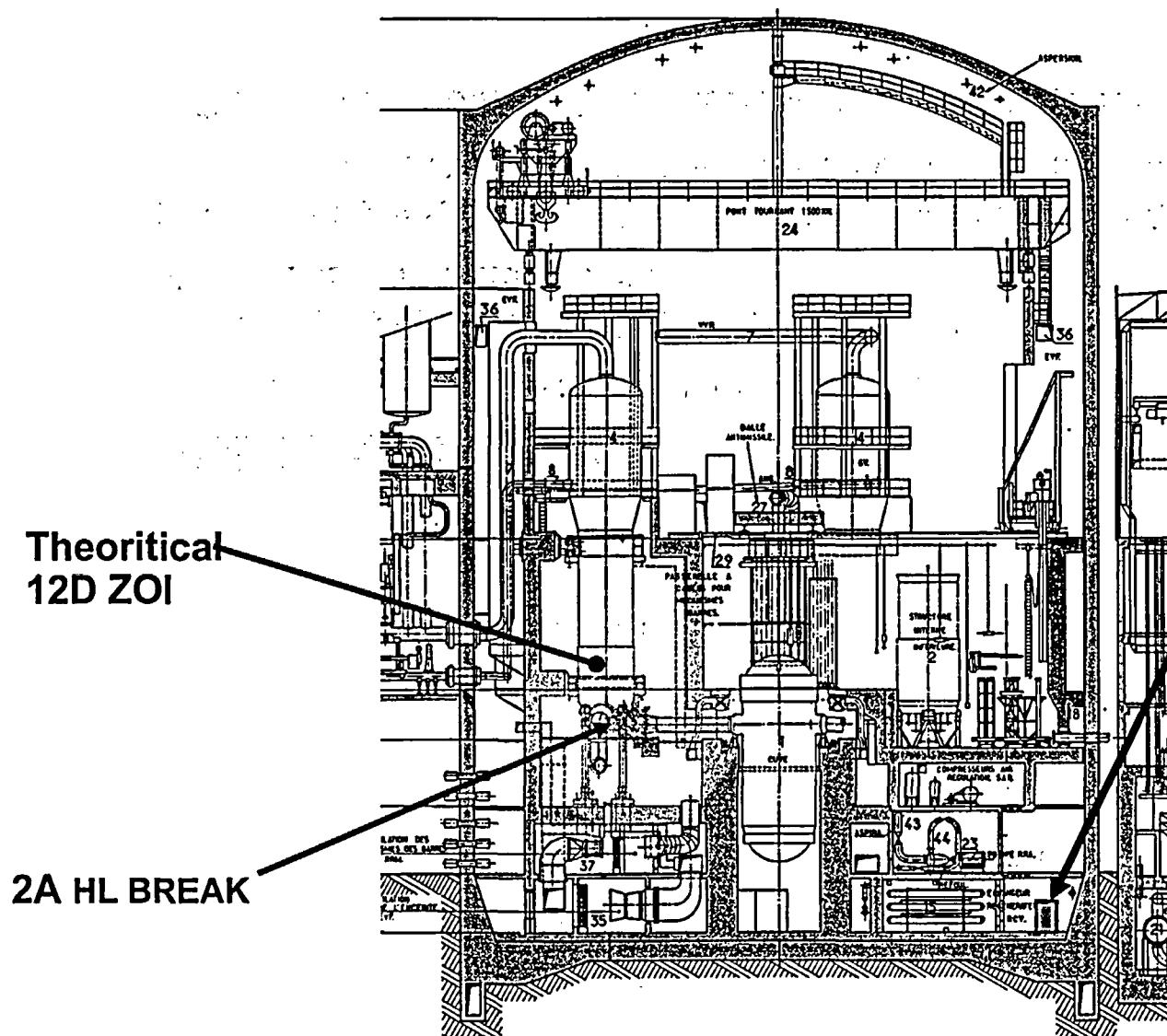


6



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

7

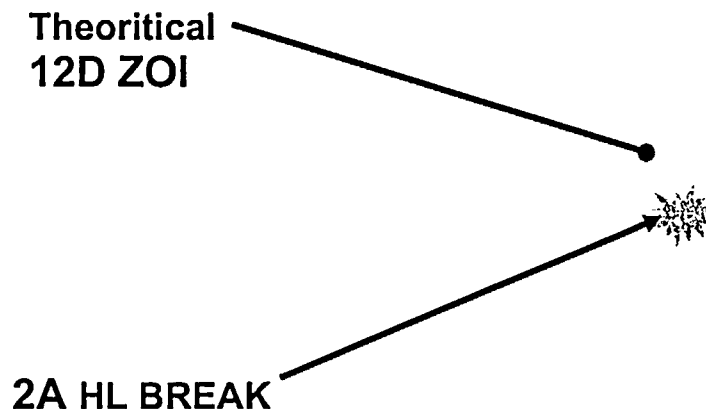


EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes





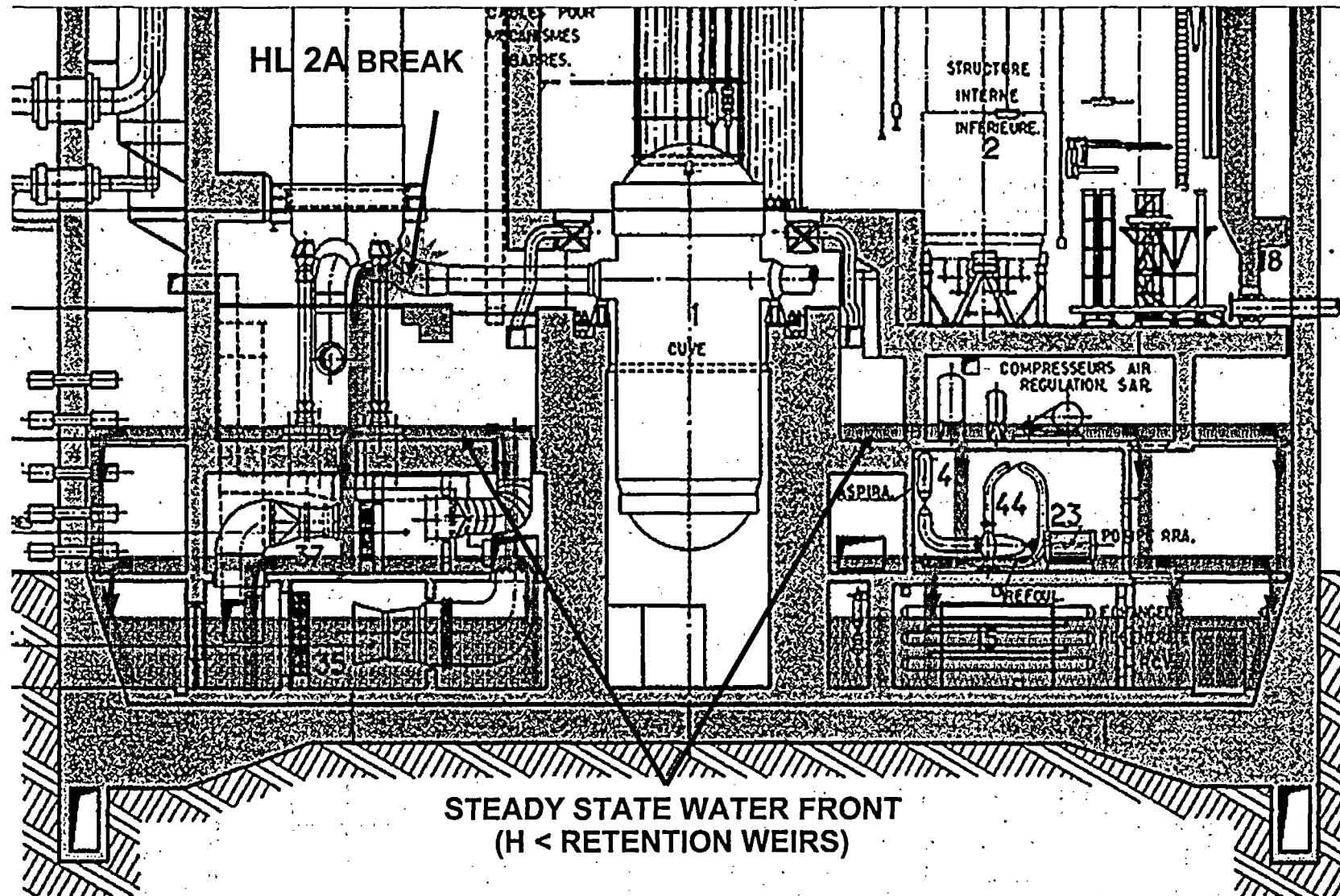
DESIGN REFERENCES :

- 100% destruction in 12D ZOI (limited by full concrete walls boundaries)
- Instantaneous generation of 5290 lb (2400kg) transportable insulation fibers located in the 12D sphere
- Mean fibers length : 0.02 inch (0.5mm) – diameter : 8 micrometers.
Less than 10% of fibers above 0.08 inch (2mm) length.
- Speed threshold of fibers horizontal sweeping : 1.2 inches/s (3 cm/s)



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

9



WATER AND DEBRIS VERTICAL TRANFER TOWARDS ECC SUMPS



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ETUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLEAIRES

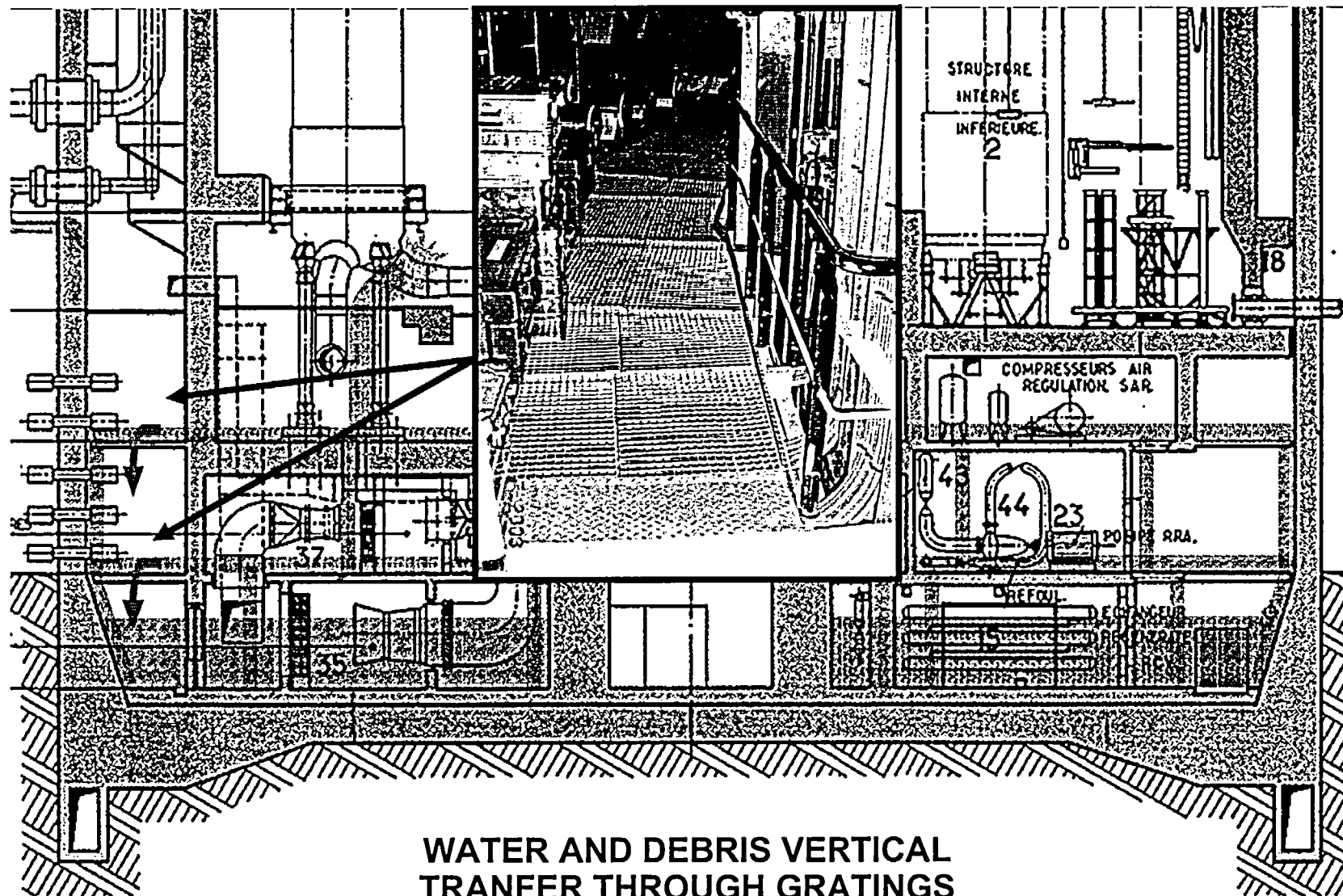


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

10



**WATER AND DEBRIS VERTICAL
TRANFER THROUGH GRATINGS**



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES

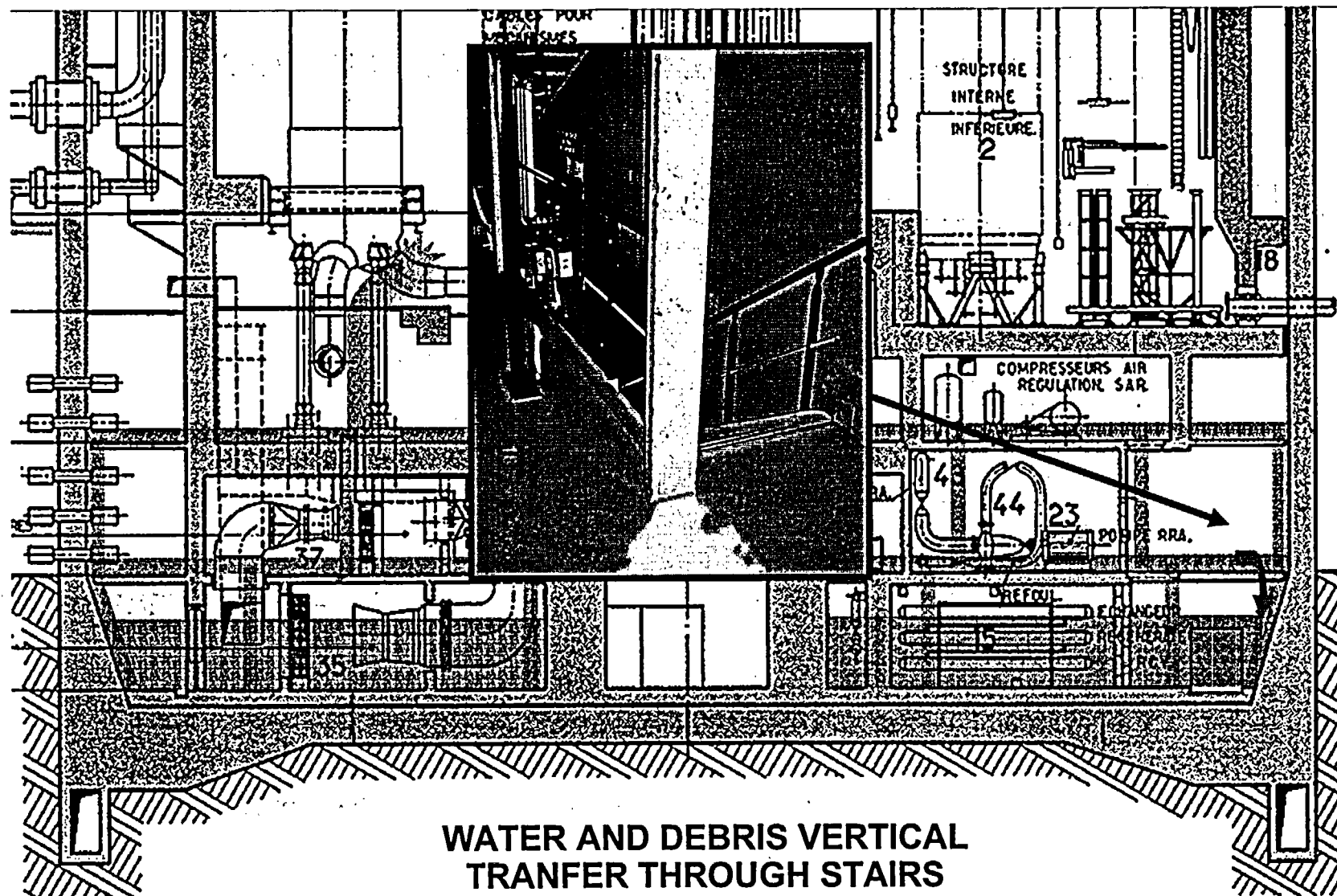


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

11



**WATER AND DEBRIS VERTICAL
TRANFER THROUGH STAIRS**



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES

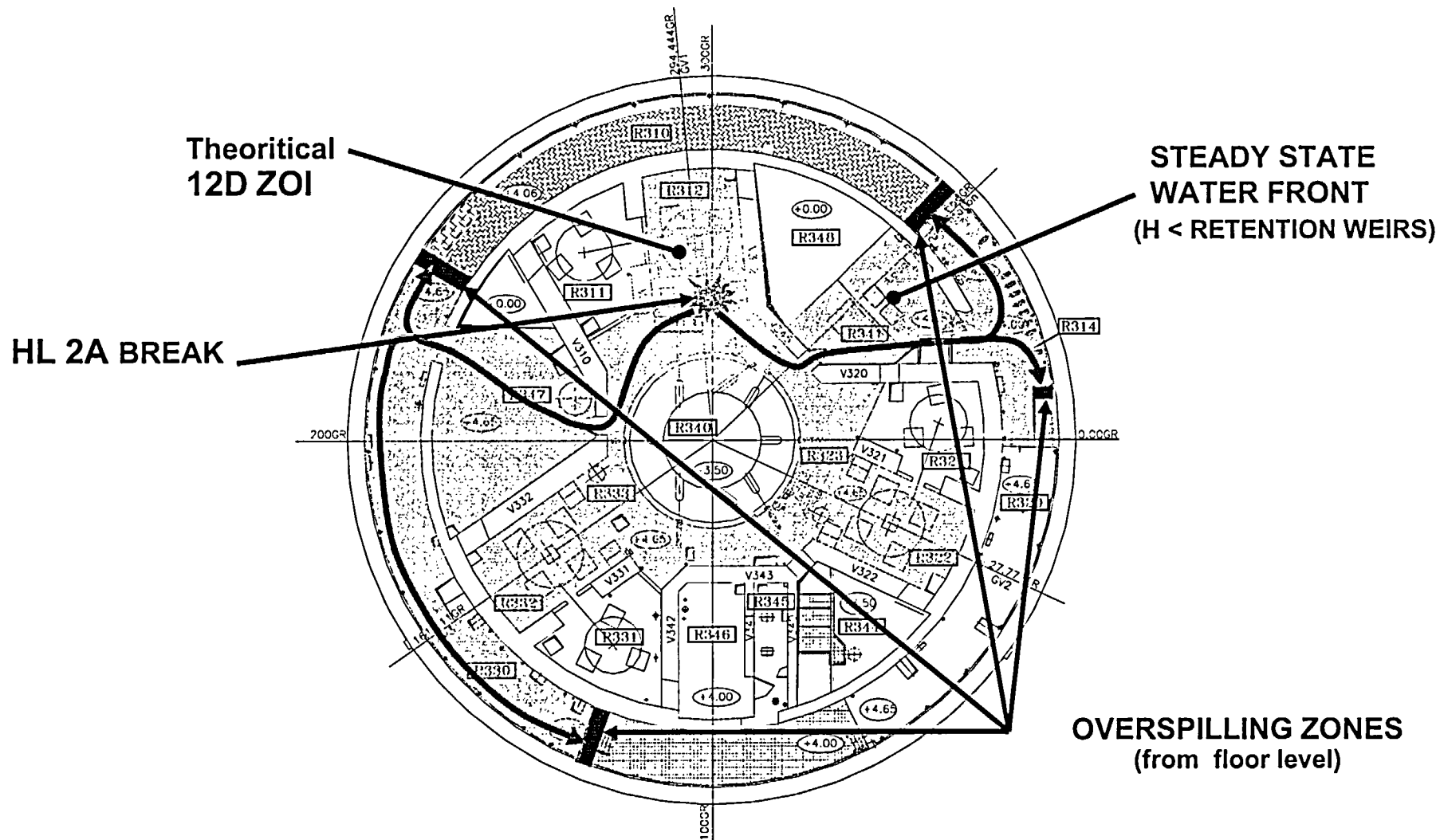


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC-SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's lev. +4,65m

12



WATER AND DEBRIS HORIZONTAL TRANFER ON BREAK FLOOR



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes

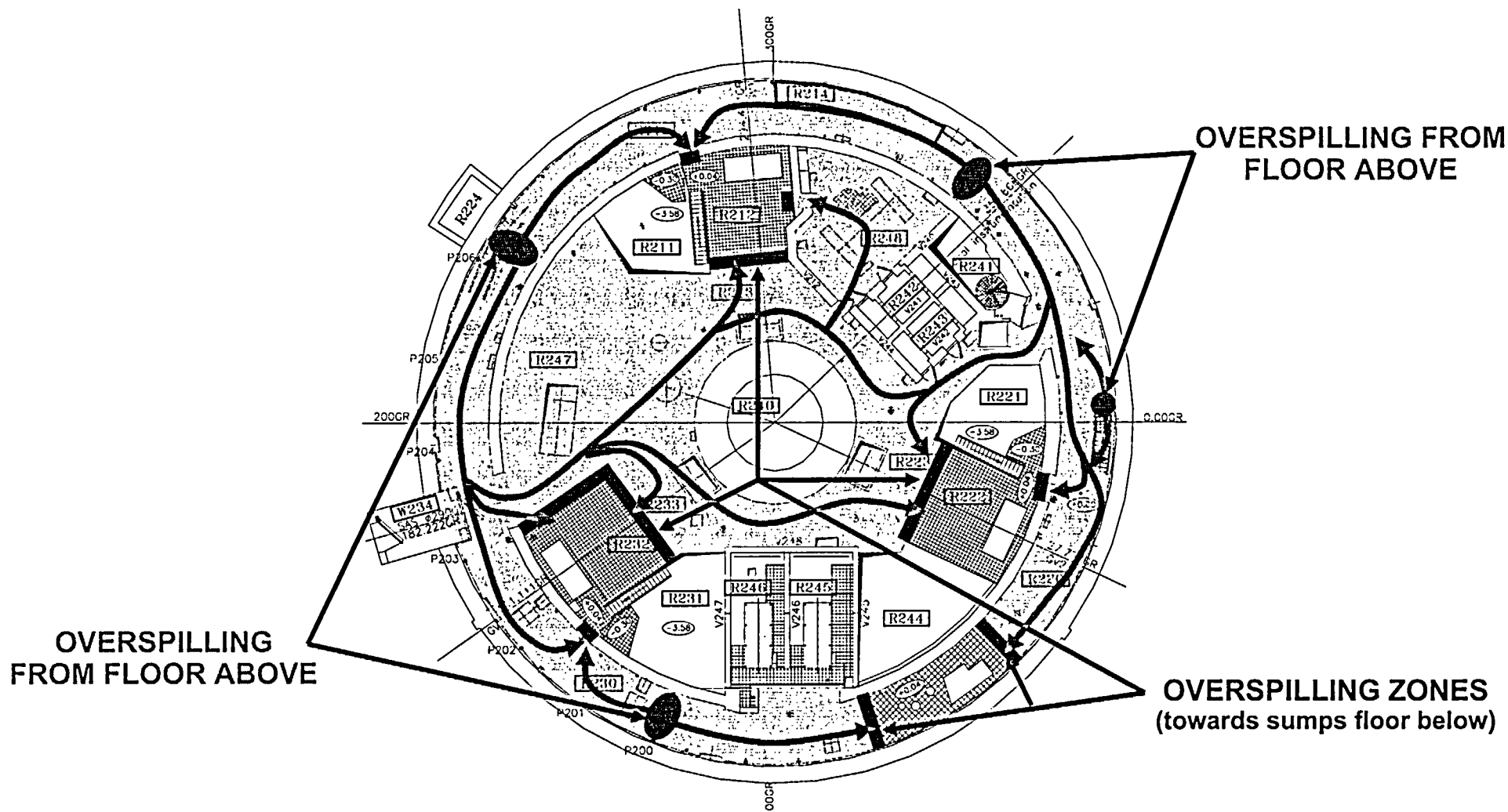


13



ECC-SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's lev. +0,00

14



WATER AND DEBRIS HORIZONTAL TRANFER ON FLOOR 0.00m



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES

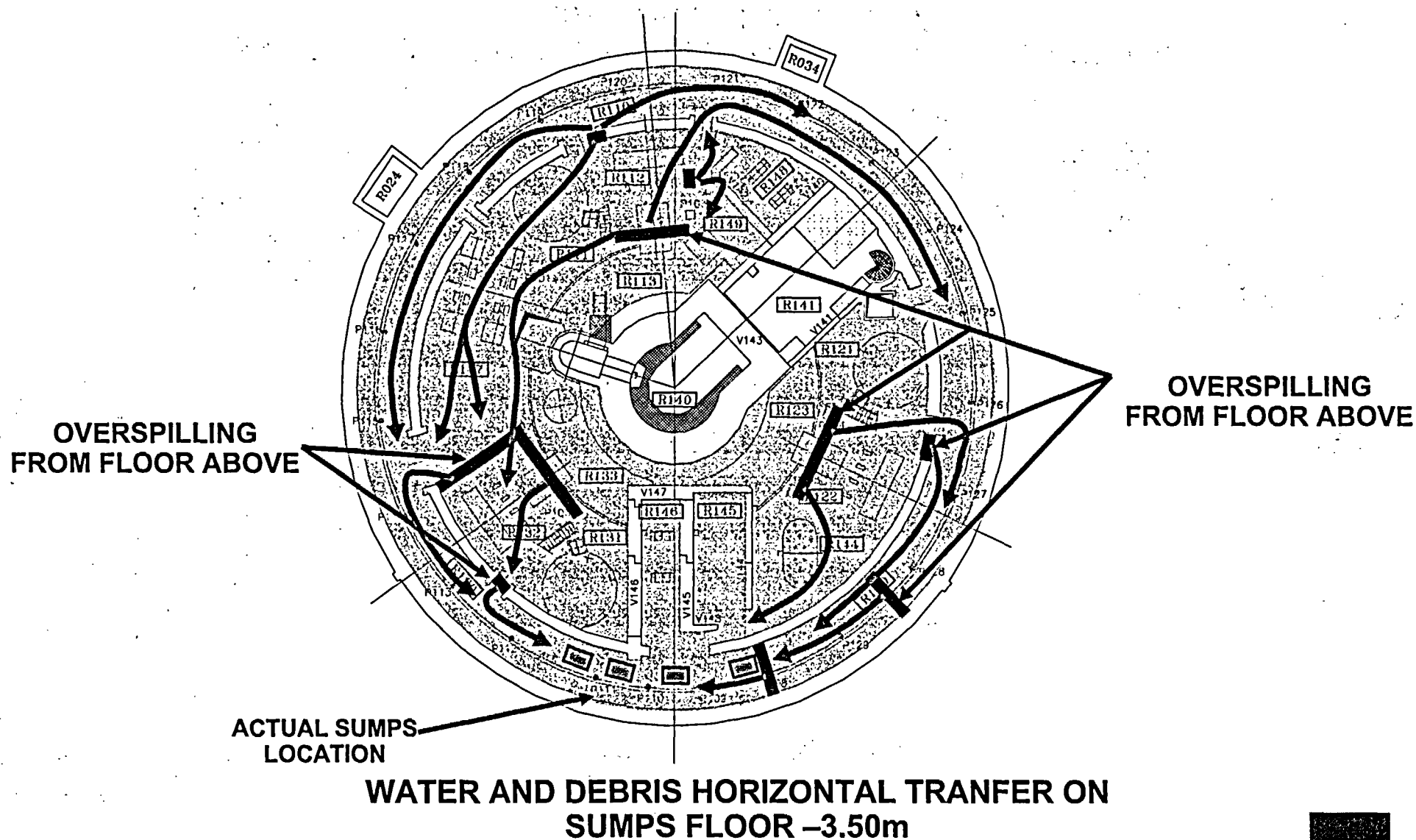


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC-SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's lev.-3,50

15



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ETUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLEAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

16

Debris capture rate
are based on parameters herebelow from :
NEI-NUREG/CR-6808 § 4.2.1.2 table 4-7

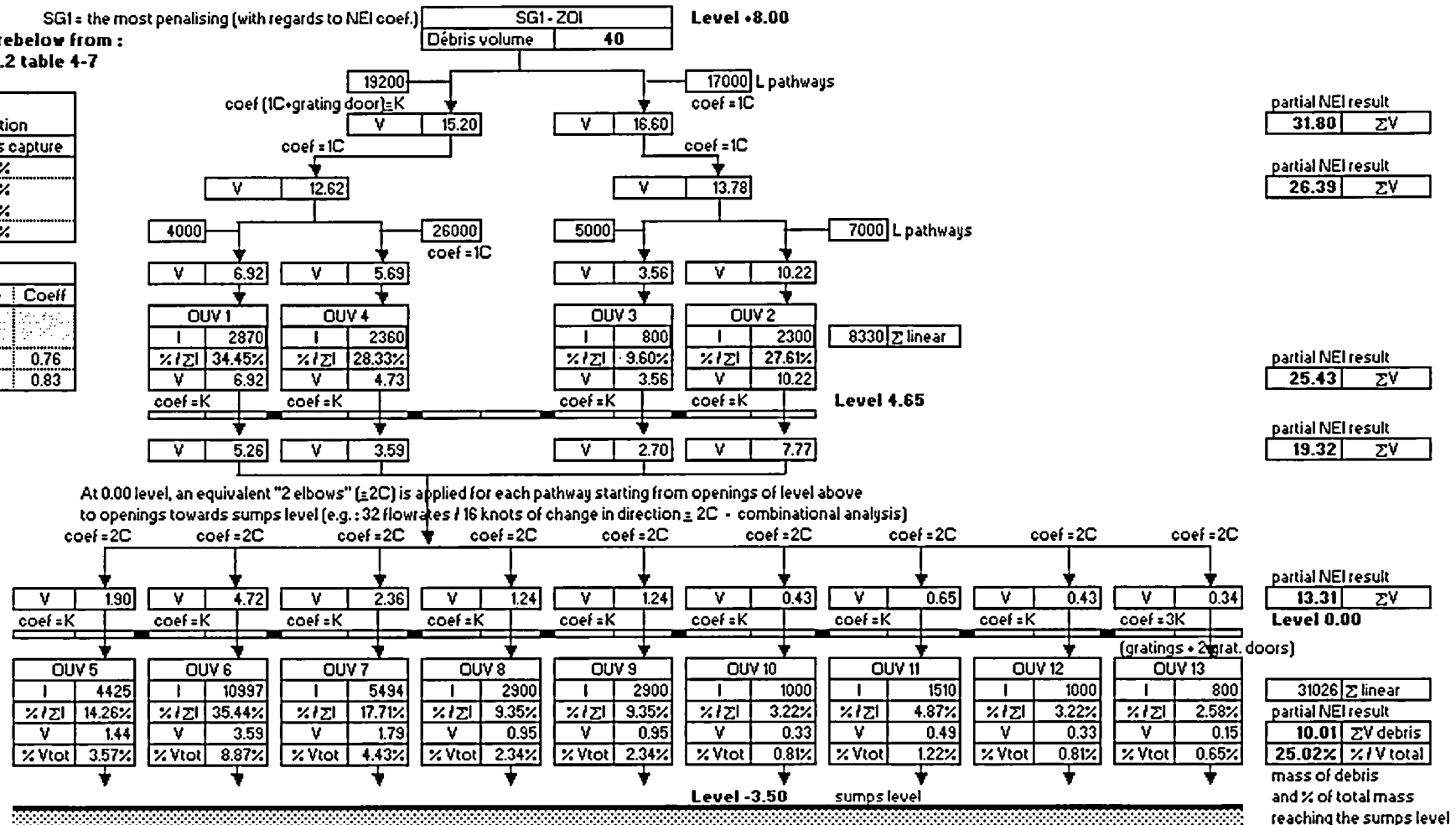
NEI-NUREG/CR-6808 table 4-7 :
Small Fibrous Debris Capture Fraction

Structure type	Debris capture
I-Beams and pipes	9%
Gratings : V Shaped Grating	28%
Gratings : Split Grating	24%
90° bend in flow	17%

Debris capture fraction chosen

Structure	Rate	Coef
Gratings (K)	24%	0.76
Elbow (C)	17%	0.83

LEGEND
I = linear overspilling width (in mm)
L = pathways
V = Debris volume (in m3)
OUV = openings



WATER AND DEBRIS VERTICAL TRANSFER – INSULATION DEBRIS TRANSFER RATIO CALCULATION



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



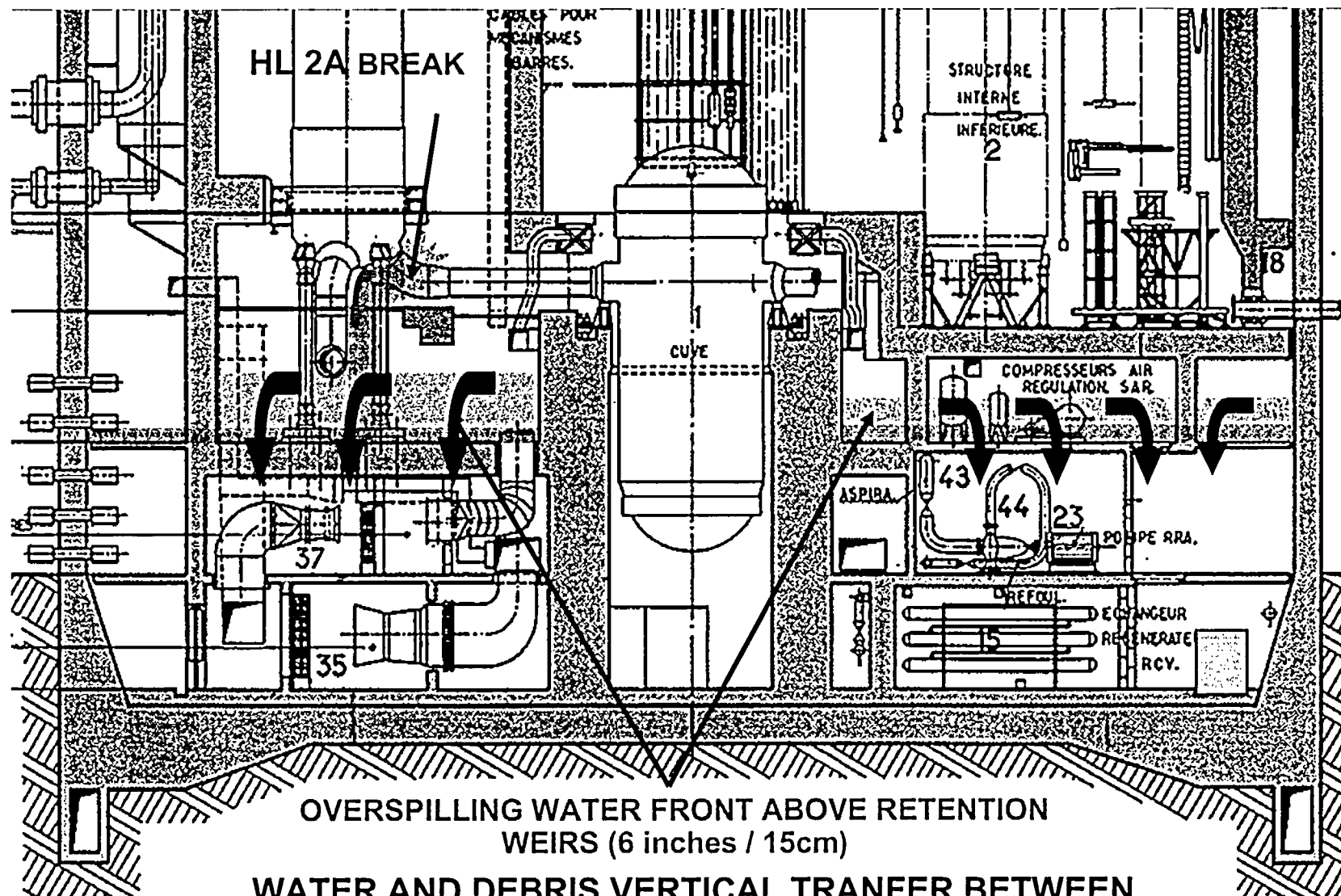
WATER & DEBRIS TRANSFER WITH TRANSIENT OVERSPILLING

LEVEL +4.65m



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

18



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ETUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLEAIRES

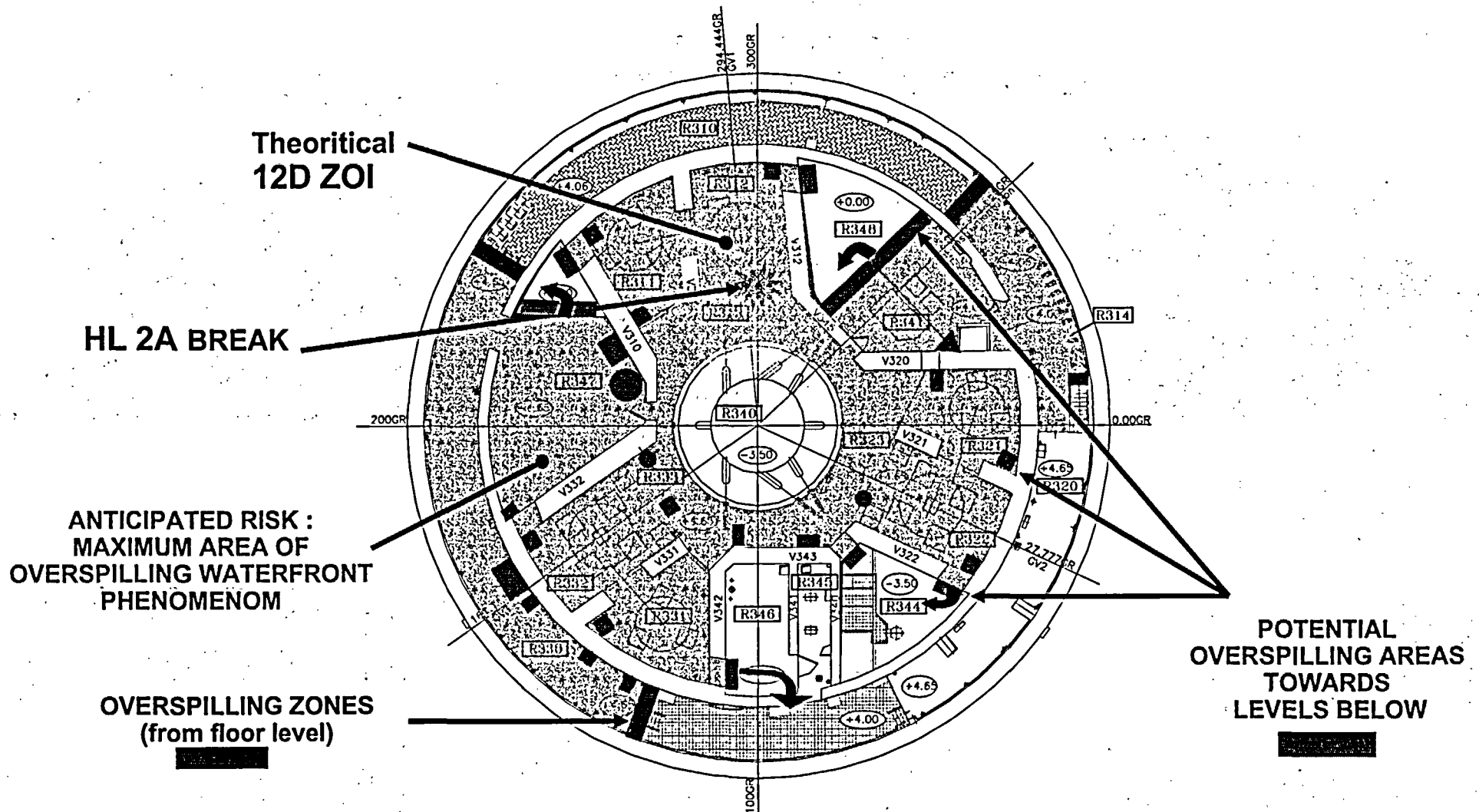


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's level +4,65

19



WATER AND DEBRIS HORIZONTAL TRANFER ON BREAK FLOOR



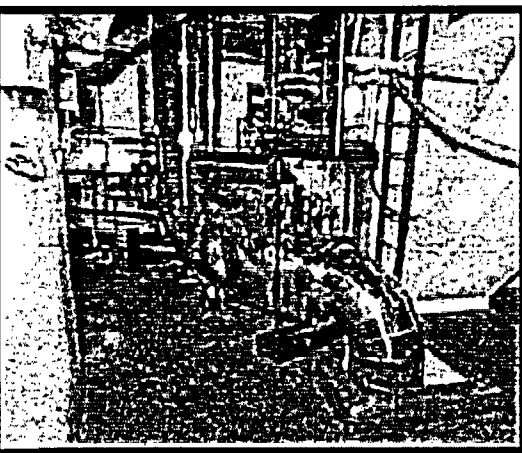
EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes

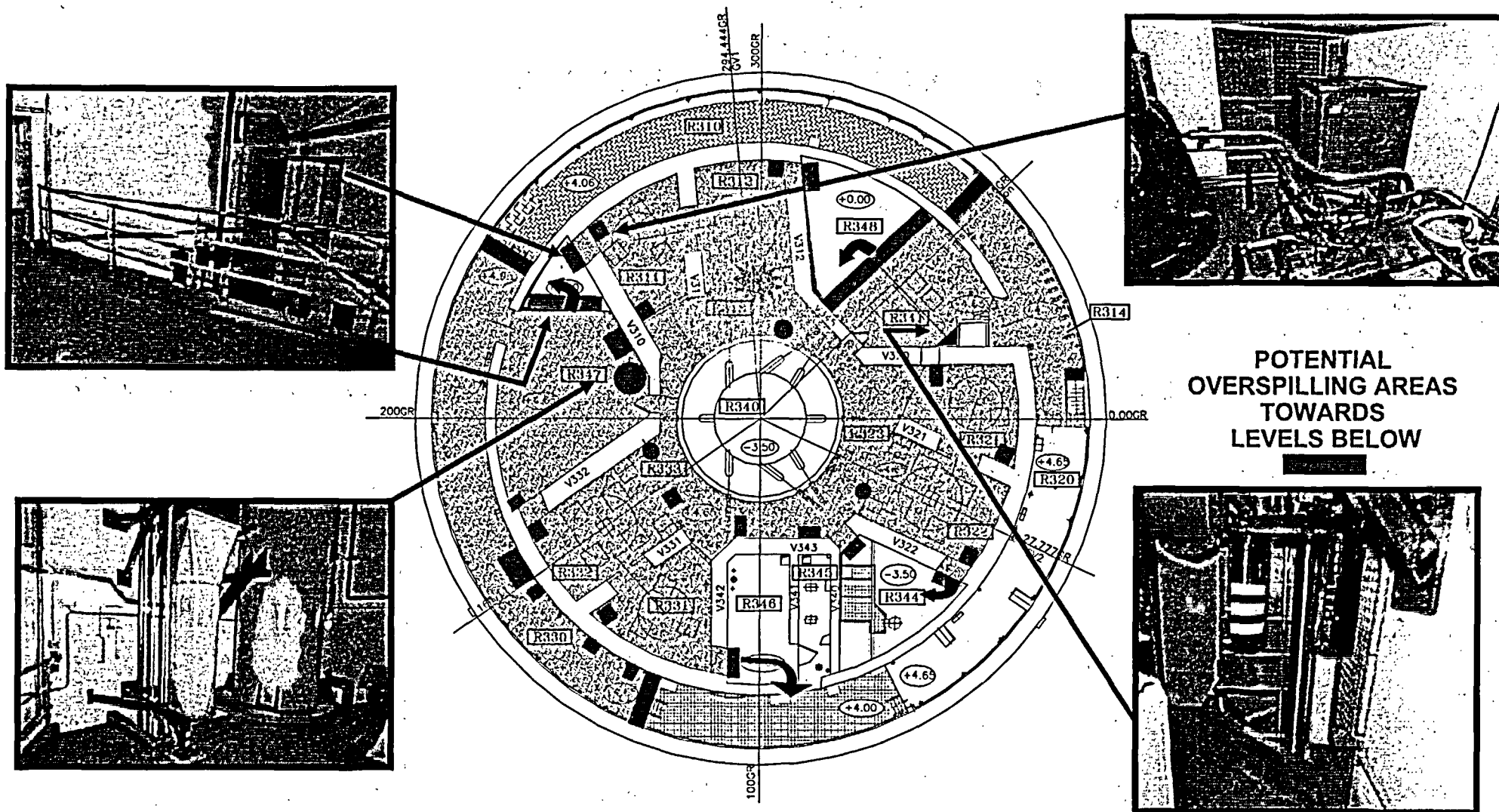


20



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's level +4,65

21



**WATER AND DEBRIS HORIZONTAL TRANSFER ON
BREAK FLOOR**



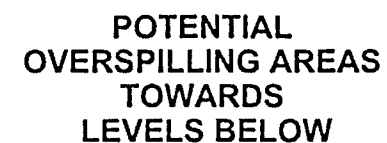
EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ETUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLEAIRES



ACRS - June. 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



22



EDF
Electricité
de France

ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

23

Phenomenom	Time threshold	Flowrate	Retention weirs overspilling
MPC partial drainage	t=0s to t=20s	6.7 e+006 gal/h 25506 m ³ /h	YES
Accumulators drainage	t=20s to t=60 s	2 e+006 gal/h 7803 m ³ /h	YES
Fuel storage tank drainage	t=60s to t=1800s	7 e+005 gal/h 2654 m ³ /h	NO

OVERSPILLING CONSEQUENCES :

- Temporary bypass during steady state water transfer
- Additional debris amount : 10 to 15%



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ETUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLEAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



VERTICAL INSULATION DEBRIS TRANSFERT RATIO :

- **25% in steady state (valid for small breaks without any overspilling)**

- **Conservative transfert ratio global value : 50% (including the overspilling transient)**

- **Fiber mass at level –3.50m : 2645 lb (1200 kg)**



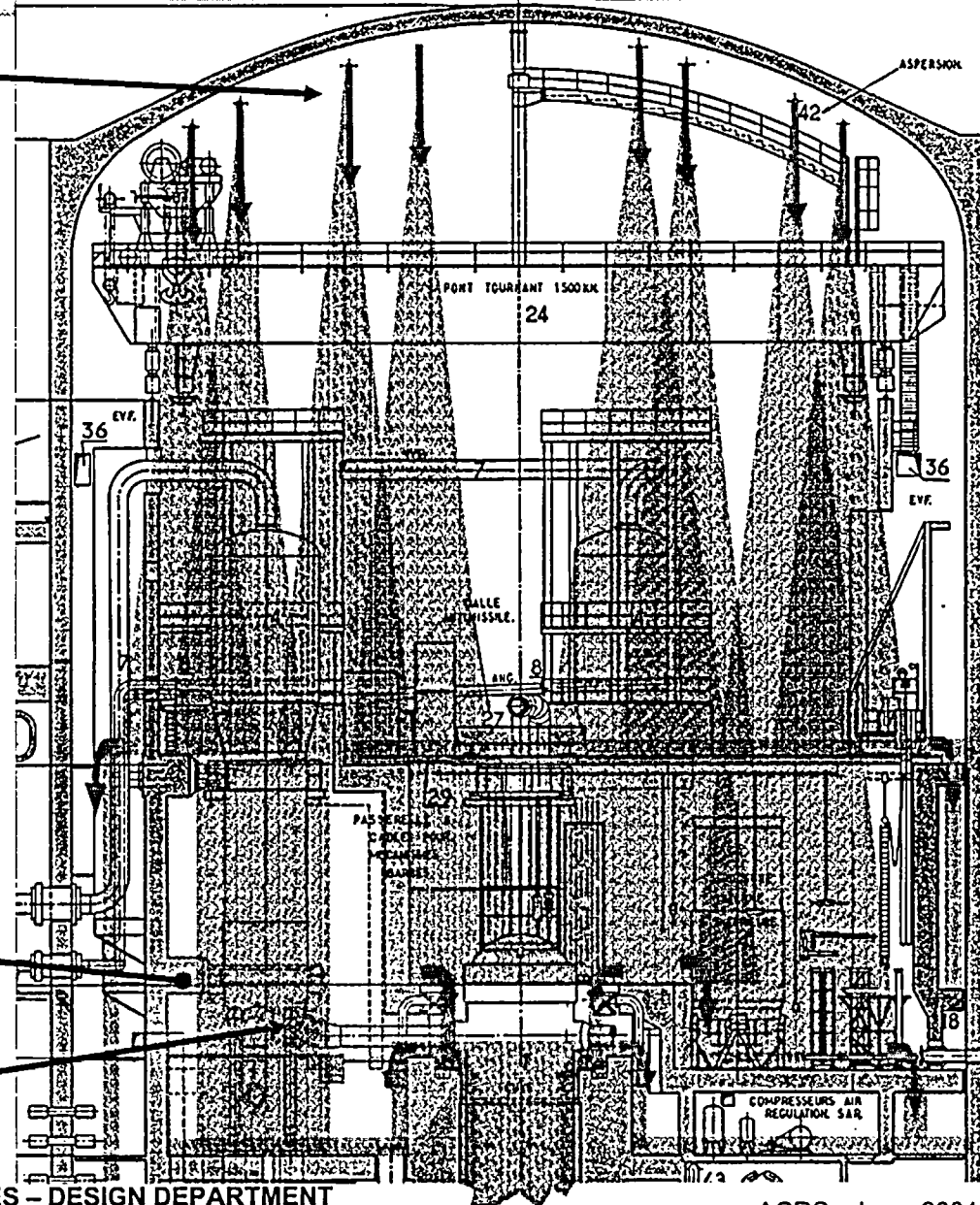
2A HLB WATER AND DEBRIS TRANSFER CUMULATED WITH CONFINEMENT SPRAY



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

26

SPRAY SYSTEM



VERTICAL
CONFINEMENT
SPRAY WATER
TRANSFER

Theoretical
12D ZOI

2A HLB



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES

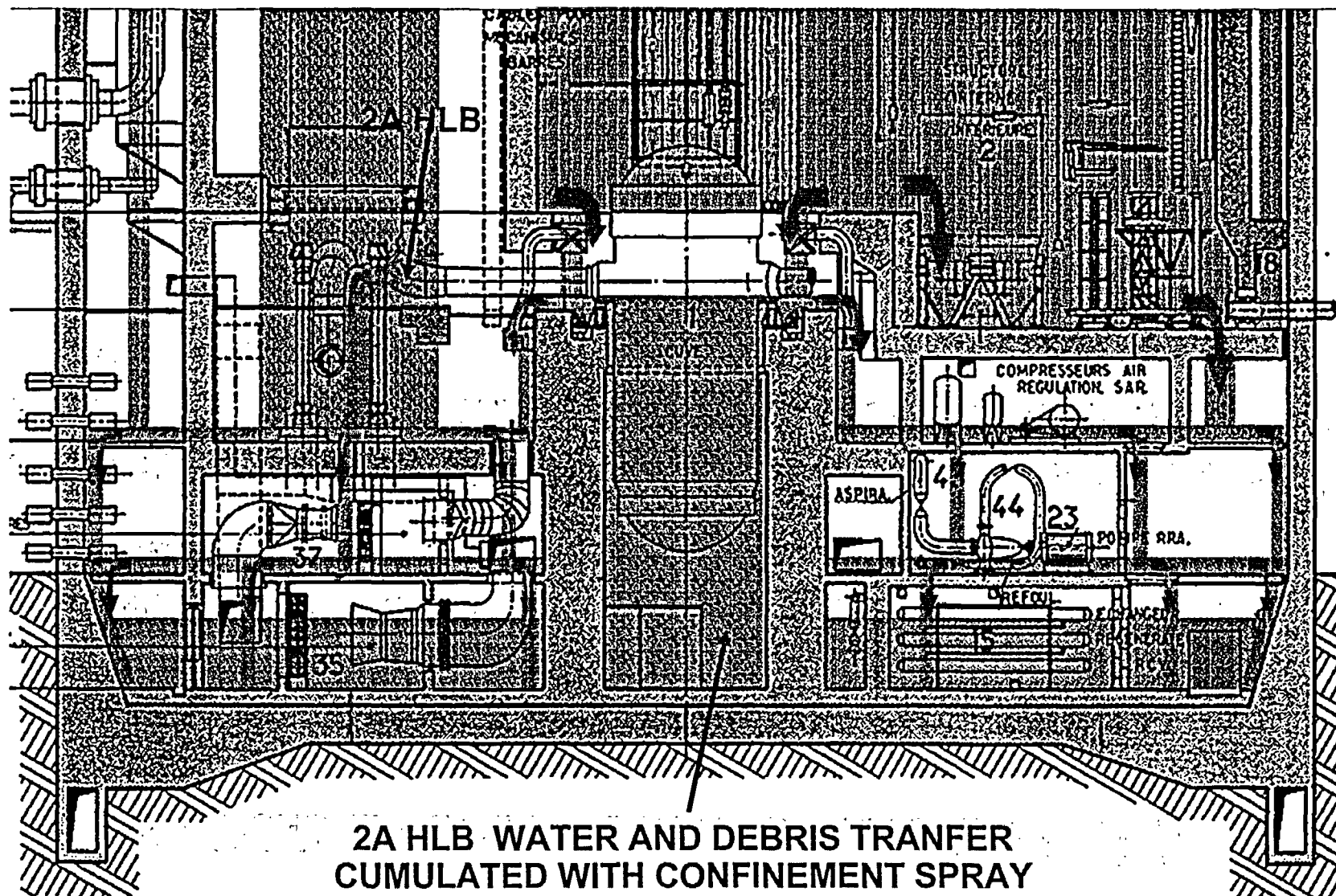


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

27



**2A HLB WATER AND DEBRIS TRANFER
CUMULATED WITH CONFINEMENT SPRAY**



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ETUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLEAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes

EDF
Electricité
de France

SLB2 walkdown & sampling - typical values to 900 PWR's :

- SLB2 particulates sampling area was chosen thanks to a representative density of equipments (mechanical, electrical & civil structures).
- Particulates deposited on the equipments were broken down in order to establish typical particulate parameters for each equipment.

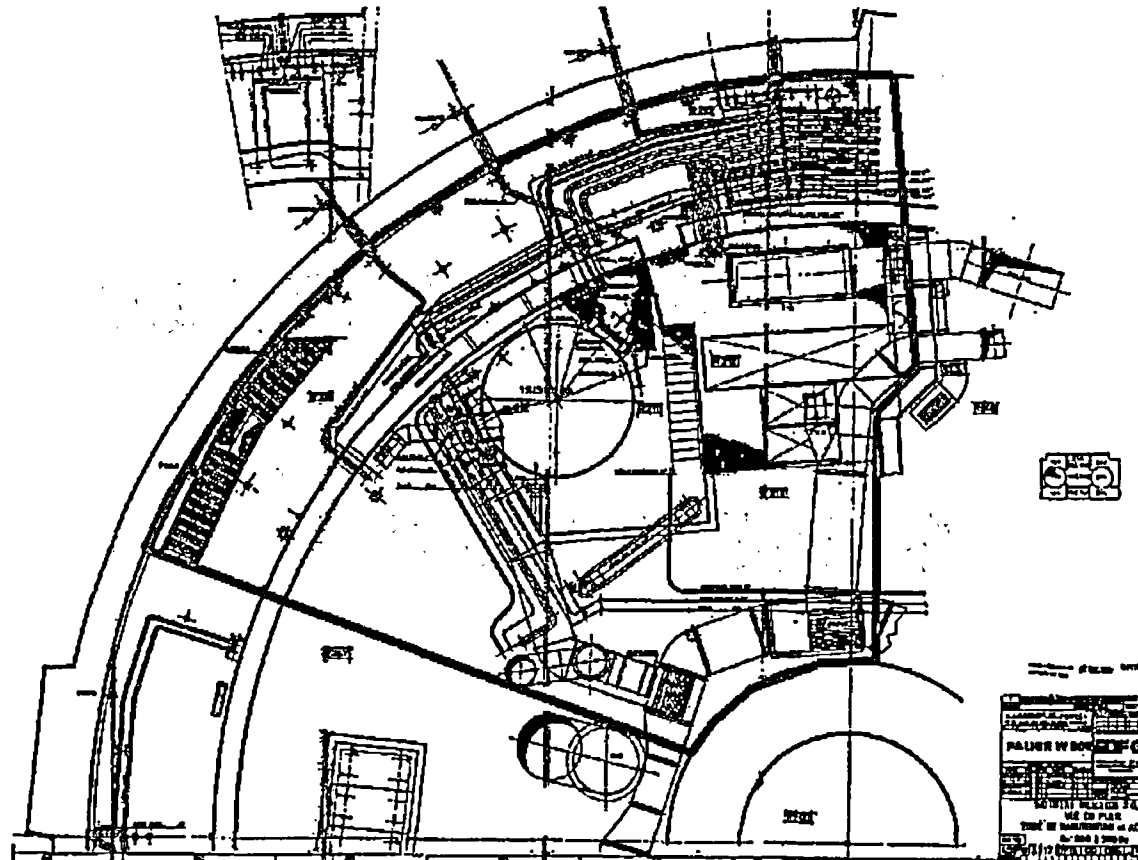


ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

29

SLB2 sampling area :

RB +0,00m – handling area & accu 1 from 180° to 270°



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



PARTICULATES DEBRIS QUANTITY AT SUMPS LEVEL



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

31

- Latents particulates masses
(SLB2 basis) : 198 lb (90 kg)
- Eroded concrete under jet effect in ZOI : 22 lb (10 kg)
- Other materials (still undefined*) : 220 lb (100 kg)
- Coating clusters : 550 lb (250 kg)

* fire-resistant materials, mastic etc.



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



CFD CALCULATIONS OF WATER & DEBRIS TRANSFER AT SUMPS LEVEL



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES

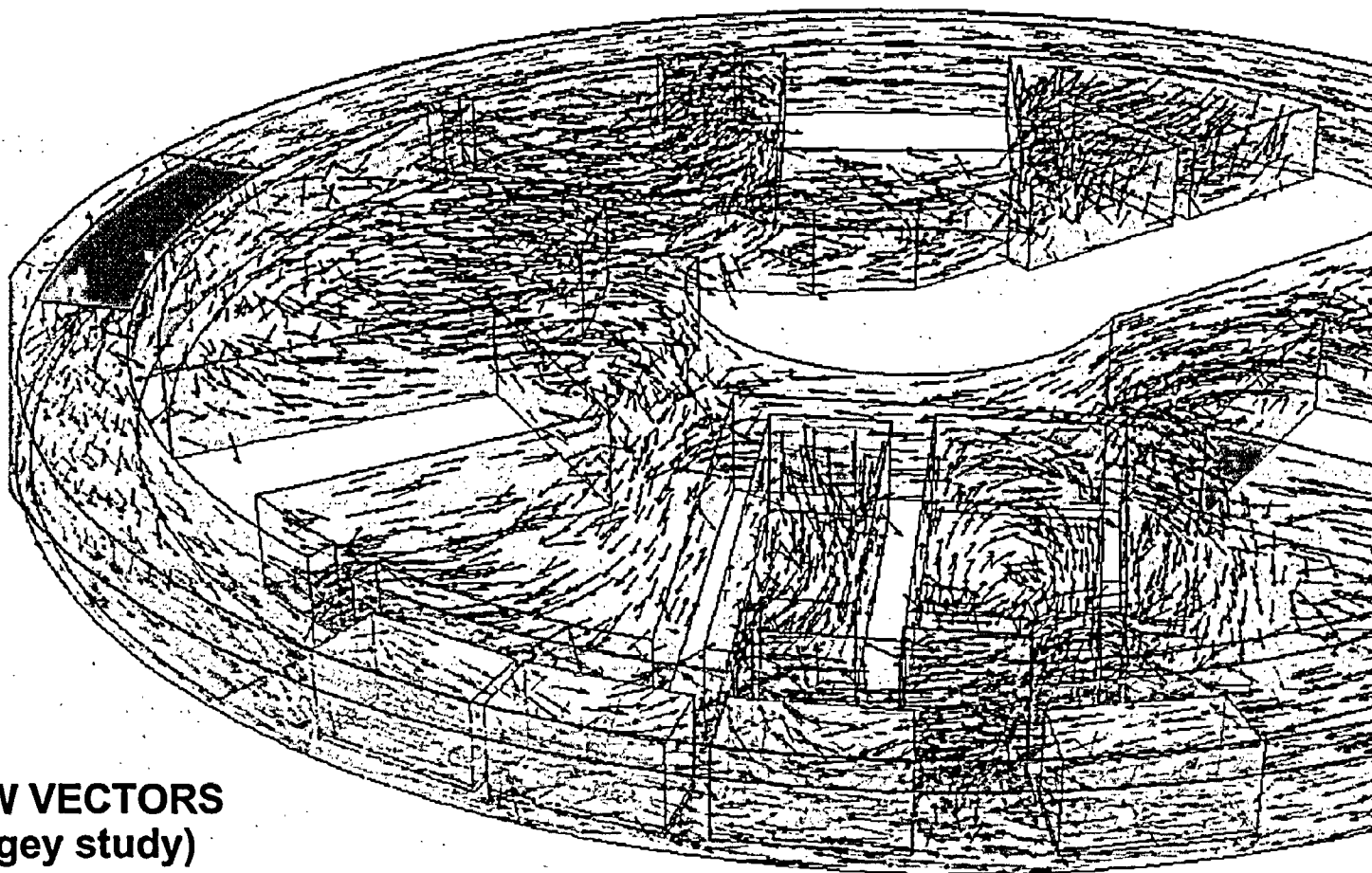


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

33



FLOW VECTORS
(Bugey study)



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES

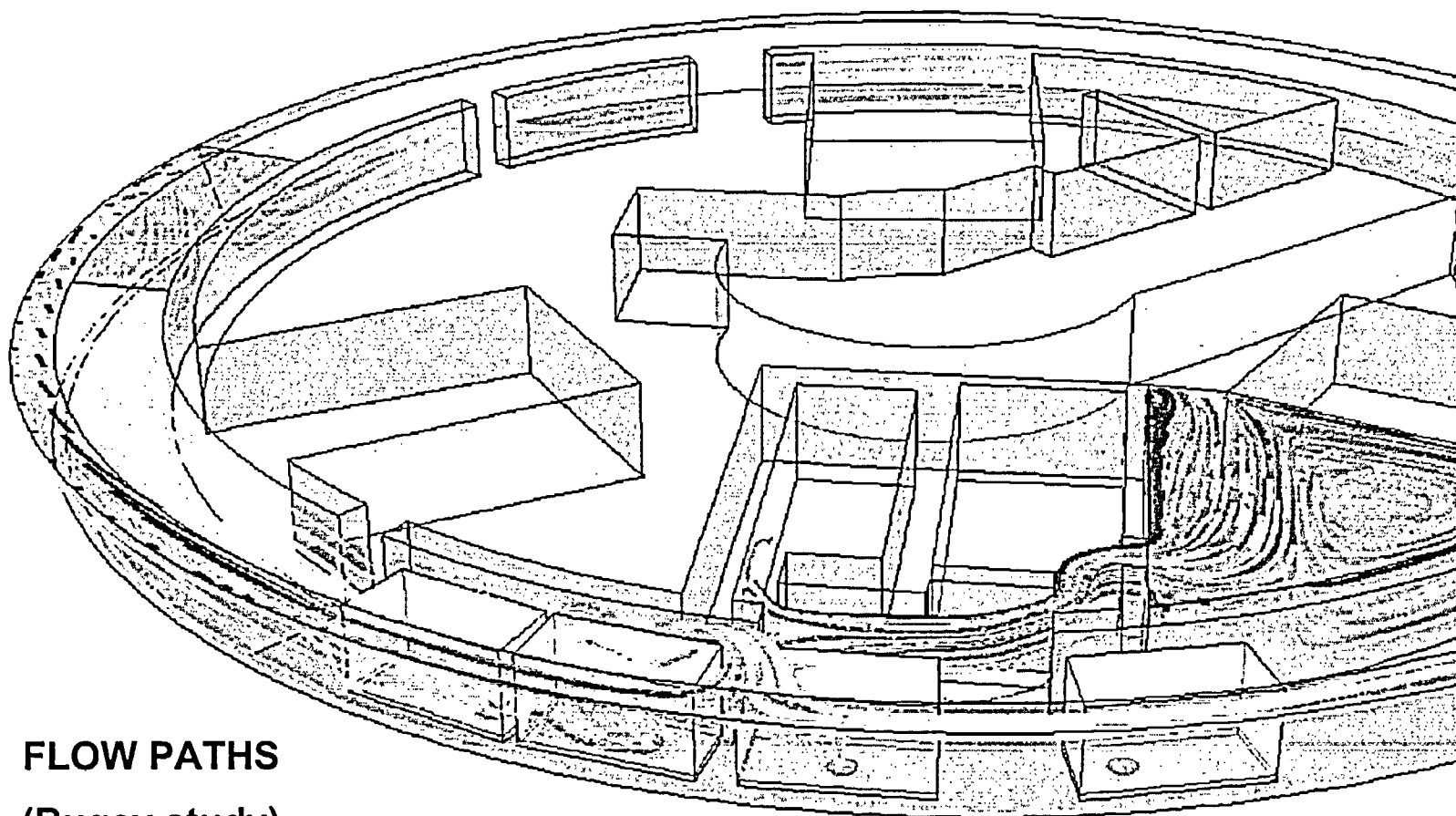


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

34



FLOW PATHS

(Bugey study)



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



OVERVIEW ON ONE TEST FACILITY



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



TEST FACILITY :

- Typical EDF waved screen (Bugey spare part)
- Typical EDF insulation (taken from insulation MCP Dampierre / aged from 10 to 20 years)
- Representatives laminar flowrates
- Chemistry & water temperature monitored in line



TESTS OBJECTIVES :

- Actualisation of NUREG 6224 head loss equations via a reliable test facility

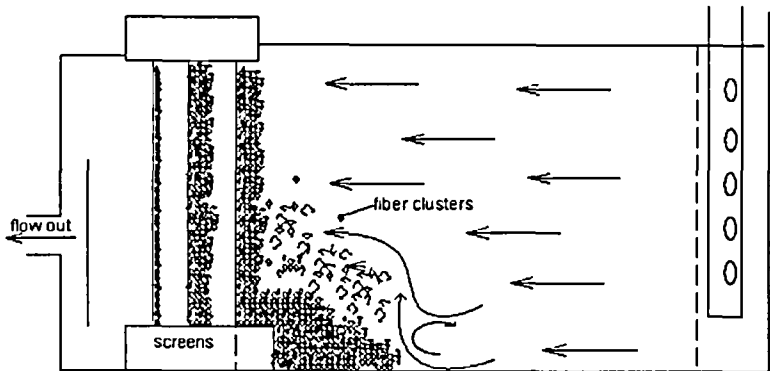
PARAMETERS CHOSEN FOR TEST :

- Destructured insulation deposited on the facility floor
- Maximum load : bed thickness ~6 inches (15 cm) (2A HLB)
- Minimum load : bed thickness ~1.2 inches (3 cm)
(thin bed effect)
- Temperature variations from 30 to 80°C

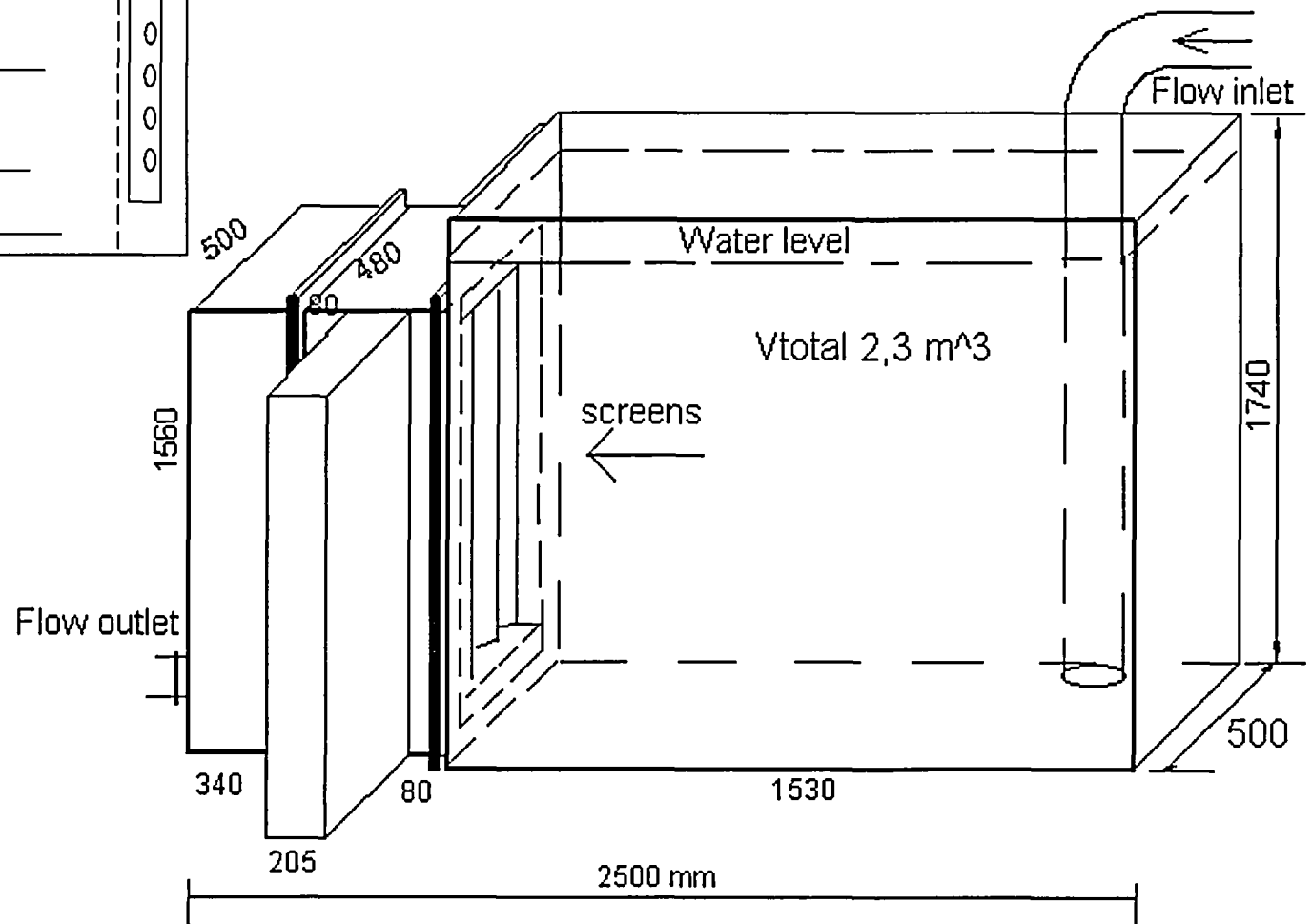


ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

38



FORTUM TEST FACILITY



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCÉAIRES

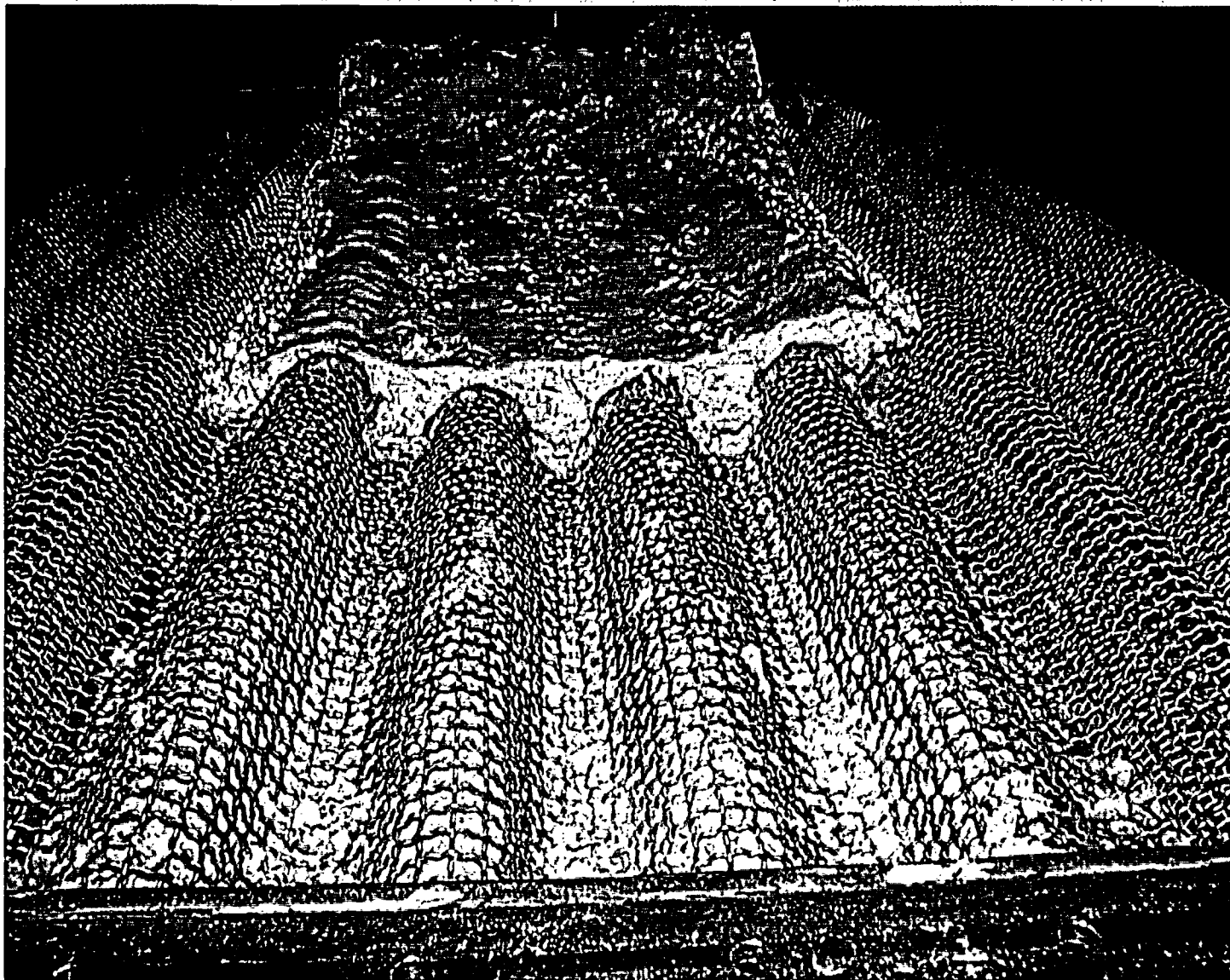


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE – 900 PWR's

39



**BUGEY SCREEN
CLOGGED
(FORTUM test)**



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES

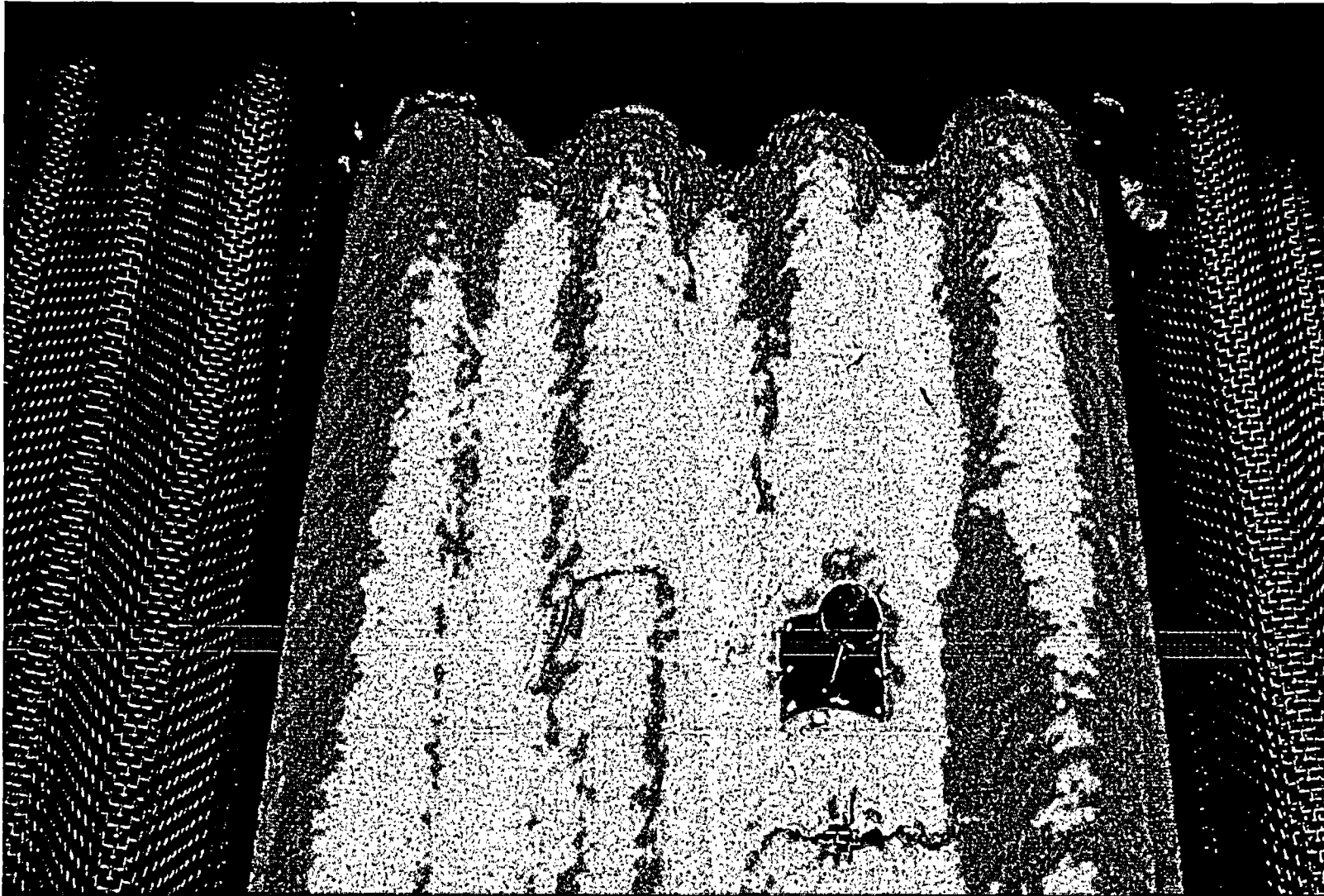


ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



ECC – SIS SP RECIRCULATION MODE– 900 PWR's

40



THIN BED EFFECT
(FORTUM test)



EDF BRANCHE ENERGIES – DESIGN DEPARTMENT
SERVICE ÉTUDES ET PROJETS THERMIQUES ET NUCLÉAIRES



ACRS - June 2004 / GS-IN-Bureau d'Etudes



CONCLUSIONS :

- Thanks to reliable tests facilities & representative samplings, EDF is capable to assume good predictions of sumps screens behaviours and therefore head losses
- Large conservatisms related to the debris amount to be postulated at sumps screens are still included in the demonstration. It leads to potentially introduce significant margins in the design. To be refined ?
- Applicability to all french PWR's.





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

**STATUS AND PROPOSED
RESOLUTION OF GSI-191
“ASSESSMENT OF DEBRIS
ACCUMULATION ON PWR SUMP
PERFORMANCE”**

Ralph E. Architzel/David Solorio

rea@nrc.gov (301) 415-2804

dls2@nrc.gov (301) 415-0149

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
Division of Systems Safety and Analysis
Plant Systems Branch**

June 22, 2004



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

OVERVIEW

- Generic Safety Issue (GSI) - 191
- Generic Issue Program Stages
- Technical Assessment
- Regulations and Guidance Development
- GSI-191 Implementation and Verification
- LANL Support Activities
- Industry Meetings/Initiatives
- Status
- Current Plans and Schedules

Conclusion – Industry initiative with close oversight by NRC leads to effective resolution
On Schedule to close out by 2007



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Generic Safety Issue GSI -191

- 10 CFR 50.46 (b)(5) and Appendix A to 10 CFR 50, Criterion 35 Require Long Term Emergency Core Cooling
- Debris Blockage of Sump Screens may Prevent the Injection of Water into the Reactor Core or Containment Spray
- USI A-43 Examined Emergency Sump Performance
 - closed in 1985 (Generic Letter 85-22; Reg Guide 1.82 Rev. 1)
- GSI -191 Re-Assesses Effect of Debris Accumulation on PWR Sump Performance due to
 - Events at BWRs
 - New information identified since USI A-43 closure, including during BWR resolution



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Generic Issue Program Stages

(Management Directive 6.4)

- 1 Issue Identification
- 2 Initial Screening
- 3 Technical Assessment
- 4 Regulation and Guidance Development
- 5 Regulation and Guidance Issuance
- 6 Implementation
- 7 Verification



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Technical Assessment

- Confirmed Recirculation Performance is a Credible Concern for PWRs
 - More and finer debris could be generated by a HELB
 - Sump clogging due to thin bed effect
 - Upstream (inventory loss) and downstream blockage (HPSI throttle valves) concerns
 - Other effects such as loads on screens from debris beds at design conditions



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Technical Assessment Conclusions

- Plant Specific Analyses should be conducted to determine whether debris accumulation will impede or prevent ECCS operation during Recirculation
- Appropriate Corrective Action, as necessary, should be implemented based on these plant-specific analyses
- The Industry and the ACRS were briefed on the study findings in July and September, 2001, respectively.

-ACRS agreed with potential issue; developing guidance for plant-specific analyses if needed, and requested review of proposed final disposition

- NRR Briefed ACRS on Generic Communications and Status in February 2003



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Regulations and Guidance Development (Stage 4) and Issuance (Stage 5)

- NRR Action Plan Developed to Address GSI Resolution
- Revised Regulatory Guide 1.82 November 2003
- Bulletin 2003-01 Interim measures to reduce risk
- PWR Industry (NEI) Submitted Guidance for Plant Specific Evaluation (May 28, 2004)
- Generic Letter for plant specific evaluations



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

GSI-191 Resolution/Closure

- Implementation (Stage 6) begins following Guidance review and approval Fall 2004
 - focus shifts to plant specific MPA activity
- Verification (Stage 7) planned though a combination of Audits, inspection activities and GL response reviews
- Leads to effective closure of GSI-191



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

LANL Support Activities

- NRR Contracted LANL for technical support
- Provides continuity of GSI issue and related technical support
- Selected support activities:
 - Calculations for volunteer plant
 - Evaluated potential operator recovery actions to complement parametric study results
 - Addressed testing or knowledge base uncertainties
- Input to SER on Industry Evaluation Guidelines



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Industry Meetings/Initiatives

- NEI PWR Sump Performance Task Force 1997
- Regular Meetings and Conference calls
- Since completion of Technical Assessment:
 - NRC Action Plan addressed
 - Industry Initiative program
 - Evolved to submittal with NRC evaluation
 - Regulatory Implementation via Generic Communications
 - Close coordination between RES and NRR on GSI-191 related emerging technical issues



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Status

- Two-phased generic communication approach taken
 - Bulletin 2003-01 for interim measures to reduce potential risk
 - Generic letter to address plant specific evaluation
- Staff is currently reviewing responses to Bulletin
- Proactively reviewing Sump Evaluation Methodology
- Ongoing development of a Risk-Informed Option
- Plan to inspect, on a sample basis, licensees' plant-specific evaluations requested by generic letter
- Chemical precipitation issue – testing being developed
- Downstream effects to be evaluated by licensees as well as sump blockage



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Licensees conduct configuration assessments of containments/sumps (NEI 02-01)	August 2002 to Sept. 2004
Industry Evaluation Guidelines submitted	May 2004
NRC issues final generic letter	August 2004
NRC completes review of Industry Evaluation Guidelines	Sept. 2004
Licensees analyze sumps with approved guidelines	Commence Oct. 2004
Licensees make modifications, if needed, using approved guidelines	Begins in 2006
NRC reviews responses, inspects analyses on an audit basis	Begins in 2005
NRC closes GSI-191	December 2007

GSI-191: NEI Containment Sump Evaluation Methodology

Presenters

Angie Lavretta, 301-415-3285

Bruce Letellier, 505-665-5188



ACRS Subcommittee Briefing
Rockville, MD
June 22-23, 2004

Summary

- Final NEI Sump Evaluation Methodology Guidelines Submitted May 28, 2004, with Improvements
- NRC Staff, with Support from Los Alamos, is Evaluating the Methodology Guidance and Considering Alternatives for Unresolved Issues
- NEI Response to Staff RAI's Submitted June 10, 2004
- Staff will Brief ACRS Subcommittee on August 17, 2004



Review of NEI Methodology Guidelines

Status of Review

- Final NEI Guidelines Submitted May 28, 2004, with Improvements
 - Developed Discussion of Bases to Justify Guidance Provided
 - Addressed the Use of Conservatism
 - Changed Format to “User-friendly” Approach
- Technical Details and Content in May 28th Submittal Seem Very Similar to That in October 31st Submittal
- NEI Response to Staff RAI’s Received June 10, 2004



Review of NEI Methodology Guidelines

Major Areas of Sump Evaluation

- 1. Break Characteristics
- 2. Debris Generation
- 3. Consideration of Latent Debris
- 4. Debris Transport
- 5. Head Loss
- 6. Downstream & Chemical Effects



Review of NEI Methodology Guidelines

Staff Approach to Resolution of Issues

- Staff holding discussions with NEI to clarify and resolve outstanding issues
- Guidance areas requiring further review and/or verification
 - Treatment of coatings debris
 - Mapping of zone-of-influence
 - Debris transport assumption
 - Two-phase debris generation
- Determining balance between over-conservative and under-conservatism



Review of NEI Methodology Guidelines

Staff Approach to Resolution of Issues

- Guidance areas not adequately addressed
 - Downstream blockage
 - Calcium-silicates debris effects (4/04 report findings not considered)
 - Chemical effects (testing underway)
 - Risk-informed option (under development [separate presentation])
- For those issues not resolved, develop “acceptable” alternatives for inclusion in the staff’s safety evaluation report



Review of NEI Methodology Guidelines

ACRS Review of Final Staff Position

- Staff will Brief ACRS Subcommittee on August 17, 2004
- Staff will Brief ACRS Full committee September 8, 9, or 10, 2004

